

## SUBJECT INDEX.

- Abbreviations** used in text, 652.  
**Abrasion.** See *Wear*.  
**Abrasives**, boron carbide, 524.  
**Accumulator plates**, manufacture, 50.  
**Acetic acid**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
**Acetylene**, International Acetylene Assoc. proceedings, 374; see also *Welding*.  
**Acid resistant materials**, 124. See also under names of alloys.  
**Acids**. See under names of acids, & *Corrosion*.  
**Admiralty bronze**. See *Alloys*; *Bronzes*.  
**Admiralty gun-metal**. See *Alloys*; *Gun-metal*.  
**Adnic**. See *Alloys*.  
**Adsorption**, kinetics, 548, 550.  
of gases. See *Gases*, & under names of gases & metals.  
theory, 557.  
**Aerometer**. See *Laboratory apparatus*.  
**Aeroplanes**. See *Aircraft*.  
**Age-hardening**, 6, 228, 346, 375.  
nomenclature, 126.  
phenomena, 175.  
precipitation-, 170; & secondary structure, 575; effect of compn. & grain-size, 575.  
review, 236.  
serrated discontinuity on load-extension diagram, 6.  
**Age-hardening of**  
Aluminium alloys, 69, 167, 458; precipitation-, 119.  
Aluminium-copper alloys, 562; effect of additions, 562; effect of titanium, 487.  
Aluminium-magnesium-zinc alloys, 367, 537.  
Beryllium-copper alloys, effect of phosphorus, 225.  
Copper alloys, 458.  
Copper-nickel-silicon alloys, 232.  
Copper-silver alloys, effect of nickel, 567; precipitation-, 489.  
Duralumin, rate, 231.  
Lead alloys, 233.  
Nickel-bronzes, 171.  
Silumin contg. magnesium, 231.  
**Aircraft**, construction, safety & design, 155.  
constructional materials, 51. See also *Alloys*, & under names of metals.  
hulls & floats, repair & upkeep, 502.  
metal construction, book, 220.  
parts, finishing, 207, 632; forming, 103.  
pistons, inspection, 435.  
propellers, manuf., 205.  
**Albanoid**. See *Alloys*.  
**Alchemists** in art & literature, book, 109.
- Alclad**, heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
**Aldrey**. See *Alloys*.  
**Alferon**. See *Alloys*.  
**Alfol**, fire-protection properties, tests, 637.  
heat insulation, 271, 528.  
use in shipbuilding, 47.  
**Alkali metals** (see also under names of alkali metals), binding forces, 13, 348.  
crystals, optical absorption, theory, 558.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
films, elect.-resistance, 229; photoelect. properties, 229, 410.  
optical properties, 5, 338.  
production, 543.  
thermoelectric effects, 116.  
**Alkali solutions**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
**Alkaline earth metals** (see also under names of alkaline earth metals), detection. See *Analysis*.  
production, 543.  
**Allotropy** (see also under names of metals), investigation by secondary electron emission, 558.

**ALLOYS & COMPOUNDS—**

- acid-resisting. See
- Acid-resistant materials*
- & under names of constituent metals; see also
- Corrosion*
- .
- 
- action of acids, behaviour of carbides & silicides, 169.
- 
- analysis. See
- Analysis*
- .
- 
- atomic arrangement, effect of thermal agitation, 384.
- 
- binary, castability, 518; vapour pressures & activities, 11.
- 
- castability, 457, 518.
- 
- chemistry, book, 536.
- 
- coinage, ancient Chinese, 74.
- 
- compositions, list, 125, 172, 346
- 
- 372, 495, 531, 575.
- 
- constitution, investigation, 90, 91; investigation, magnetic, 197, 298; investigation, X-ray, 90.
- 
- corrosion. See
- Corrosion*
- .
- 
- corrosion-resistant. See
- Corrosion-resistant materials*
- , under names of constituent metals, & also
- Corrosion*
- .
- 
- crystal structure, book, 536.
- 
- dental. See
- Alloys*
- :
- Dental alloys*
- .
- 
- deposition. See
- Deposition*
- .
- 
- electrical conductivity, 346; calculation, nomograms, 577.
- 
- electrical resistance, calculation, nomograms, 577.
- 
- endurance limit, effect of corrosion, 236.

**Alloys & compounds—**

- equilibrium, effect of grain boundaries, 232.  
**eutectic**, crystallization, 11; slowly-cooled, abnormal structures, 420; structure, effect of rate of cooling, 494; ternary, crystallization, 420; viscous properties, 573.  
**eutectoid**, mechanism of phase transformations, 346.  
**ferromagnetic**. See *Ferromagnetic materials*.  
**fluidity**, 419.  
**for die-casting**, 98, 145.  
**for electric furnaces**, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 124.  
**for electrical heating elements**, analysis. See *Analysis*; compn., 72; creep, 72; elect. resistance, 74; life tests, 72, 73, 418, 455; mech. properties, 72; oxidation, 74; phys. properties, 72; properties, 74; report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 124; thermal expansion, 74.  
**for electrical resistances**, book, 158; change in specific resistance with temp., 571; compns., 571; manuf., 235; phys. properties, 571; report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 124; temp.-resistance const., A.S.T.M. method of test, 199; thermoelect. power, A.S.T.M. method of test, 436.  
**for hot-rolling**, detn. of interval of plasticity, 628.  
**for oil plant**, 245.  
**for oil pumps**, test data, 273.  
**for watch springs**, properties, 640.  
**fusible**, safety plugs, failure, 469.  
 **$\gamma$ -phase**, theory, 237.  
**grain-refinement** by peritectic reaction, 175, 575.  
**graphitized**, prodn., 568.  
**hardness**, calculation, nomograms, 577.  
**heat-resistant**. See *Heat-resistant materials*, & under names of constituent metals.  
**Hume-Rothery rule**, 128.  
**hydrogen swelling**, 482.  
**in sugar factory**, 217.  
**intermediate phases**, entropy, 11.  
**intermetallic compounds**, binary, concn. of valency electrons, 297; quaternary, 297; superconductivity, 176.  
**investigation**, methods, book, 222 (*review*).  
**light**. See *Alloys : Aluminium alloys*, *Magnesium alloys*, & under names of alloys.  
**liquid**, diffusion & current flow, 576; surface tension, 123.  
**low-melting point**, use, 51.  
**magnetic**, in telephone industry, 639.  
**magnetic properties** & chem. compds., 419.  
**paramagnetic properties**, interpretation, 576.  
**parting limits**, 175.  
**periodic structures**, 168, 314.  
**polymorphic transformations**, temperature, theory, 496.

**Alloys & compounds—**

- porosity, 174.  
**quaternary**, calculation of liquidus points, 296; graphical representation, 11.  
**rolled & annealed**, directionality, 298.  
**segregate structures**. See *Widmanstatten structure*.  
**single crystals**. See *Single crystals*.  
**solid**, reactions, 443.  
**solid solutions**, dilute, elect. properties, 566; formation, 497; supersaturated, effect of pptn. after cold-work, 75; theory, 576; thermodynamics, 237.  
**structure**, sub-microscopic differences between cast & recrystn. conditions, 77.  
**superconductivity**, 166, 176, 297.  
**super-hard**. See *Alloys : Super-hard*, *Tantalum carbide*, *Tungsten carbide*, &c., & under names of alloys: *Carboley*, *Pobedit*, *Widia*, &c.  
**tensile properties** at temp. of liquid helium, 116.  
**ternary**, calculation of solidus and liquidus points, 296; calculation of solv. limits, 296; castability, 457; construction of equilib. diagr., 125; equilib. diagr., representation, 297.  
**thermal analysis** (where there are segregating constituents), 252.  
**thermal conductivity**, 346.  
**transformations** in solid state, 175; polymorphic, 494; study by secondary electron emission, 288.  
**ultra-light**. See *Alloys : Dowmetal*, *Elektron*, *Magnesium alloys*, &c.  
**welding**. See *Welding*.
- Admiralty bronze**. See *Alloys : Bronzes*.  
**Admiralty gun-metal**. See *Alloys : Gun-metal*.  
**Adnic**, properties, 341.  
**Albanoid**, casting. See *Casting*.  
**Aldrey** (see also *Alloys : Aluminium-magnesium-silicon alloys*), cables, behaviour after 5 years' exposure, 545; in Europe, tonnage, 215; working conditions, 215, 326.  
**composition**, 291.  
**electrical resistance**, effect of alloying process, 564.  
**heat-treatment**. See *Heat-treatment*.  
**mechanical properties**, 291.  
**Alferon**, 346.  
**Almasilium**, composition, 291.  
**mechanical properties**, 291.  
**Almelec**, composition, 291.  
**mechanical properties**, 291.  
**Alpax (Silumin)** (see also *Alloys : Aluminium-silicon alloys*, *Copper-Silumin*, *Silumin-Beta*, *Silumin-Gamma*, &c.), book, 402.  
**castability**, 457, 518.

**Alloys & compounds—**

**Alpax,** chill-castings, cost & weight compared with cast iron, 96.  
**containing magnesium,** age-hardenable, 231.  
**corrosion.** See *Corrosion of Silumin.*  
**die-castings,** cost & weight compared with cast iron, 96.  
**effect of additions,** 381.  
**fluidity,** 419.  
**limitations,** 381.  
**mechanical properties,** 291, 381.  
**melting.** See *Melting of Silumin.*  
**metallography,** technique, 420.  
**modified,** phys. properties, 96.  
**physical properties,** 291.  
**preparation,** 437  
**properties, tables,** 46.  
**sand-castings,** cost & weight compared with cast iron, 96.  
**thermal expansion,** 311.

**Alisia,** 291.

**Alsimin, compn.,** 291.

**Aluminium**

**alloys** (see

also *Alloys* :

*Aldrey, Al-*

*masilium,*

*Almelec, Al-*

*pax (Silu-*

*min), Alusil,*

*Anticorodal,*

*Avional,*

*Birmabright,*

*B.S.-Se-*

*wasser, Cer-*

*lumin, Chlu-*

*min, Duralumin, Eutectal, Helumin,*

*Hibbo, Hydronium, K.S.-Seewasser,*

*Lautal, Lo-Ex, Magnalium, N.C.A.*

*alloy, "Y"-alloy, &c.),*

**age-hardening.** See *Age-hardening.*

**airscrews,** forgings, & stampings, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 440.

**analysis.** See *Analysis.*

**anodic oxidation.** See *Anodic oxidation.*

**as substitutes for copper & nickel & their alloys,** 635.

**books,** 159 (*review*), 220, 473 (*review*).

**boring.** See *Boring.*

**buckling strength to axial loading,** 7.  
**cast,** future trend, 213.

**castability,** 457.

**casting.** See *Casting.*

**castings for tramcar bodies,** 325;  
**influence of cross-sectional area,** 561.

**coating by dipping in molten salts,** 427.

**commercial, properties & particulars,** 46.

**containing nickel,** hardenable, 486.

**corroded,** protection from further attack, 502.

**corrosion.** See *Corrosion.*

**corrosion-resistance,** 499.

**cylinder heads,** 466.

**Alloys & compounds—**

**Aluminium alloys,**

**cylinders,** requirements, 527.

**damping capacity,** effect of alternating torsional stresses, 231, 292.

**die-casting.** See *Die-casting.*

**die castings,** A.S.T.M. specifications, 212.

**dilatometric study,** 7.

**drilling.** See *Drilling.*

**effect of additions,** 487.

**effect of chromium.** See *Alloys : Aluminium-chromium alloys.*

**effect of manganese,** 227. See also *Alloys : Aluminium-copper-manganese alloys, &c., &c.*

**effect of molybdenum,** 169.

**effect of nickel,** 69. See also *Alloys : Aluminium-nickel alloys, &c.*

**elastic hysteresis,** 414.

**elastic properties,** effect of temp., 415.

**electrical conductivity,** 168, 292.

**electrode potentials of structural constituents,** 582.

**enamelling.** See *Enamelling.*

**extrusion.** See *Extrusion.*

**fatigue,** 340.

**fluxes.** See *Fluxes.*

**for aero engines,** properties, 527.

**for aircraft construction,** 46.

**for pistons,** 8, 46; advantages, 527; comparative value, 527;

comps., 225; properties, 225.

**forging.** See *Forging.*

**forgings,** British standard specifications, 157, 212; future trend, 213.

**future,** 8.

**hardenable,** heat evolution & mechanism of transformation, 69.

**hardeners,** prodn., 619.

**hardness,** 341; at elevated temp., 561.

**heat evolution,** 69.

**heat-treatment.** See *Heat-treatment.*

**hot-working,** 437.

**hydroplane hulls & floats,** repair & upkeep, 502.

**in automobile bodywork,** 527.

**in automobile construction,** 215.

**in bridges,** 215, 326, 369.

**in chemical industry,** effect of thermal conductivity, 118.

**in Diesel engines,** 106, 640.

**in I.C. engines,** 271.

**in mineral oil industry,** 636.

**in railway coaches,** 325, 326, 528.

**in sewage plant,** 465.

**in shipbuilding,** 47, 106, 271, 369, 640; riveted superstructure, 47.

**in vehicle construction,** 46, 214, 215, 369.

**ingots** for sand-casting, A.S.T.M. specifications, 212.

**internal stresses in quenched,** 380.

**ALLOYS**

Alloy systems are indexed in the order of the constituent whose initial letter comes first in the alphabet, e.g. *Aluminium-copper, Copper-nickel, Tin-zinc*, and without regard to percentage composition. Trade names of alloys are inserted in alphabetical order.

**Alloys & compounds—****Aluminium alloys,***LIV.* See *Alloys: Lautal.*lead-sprayed, for accumulator plates,  
47.machining. See *Machining.*

mechanical properties, tables, 46.

mechanical treatment, Russian factory,  
265.melting. See *Melting.*metallurgy, book, 534; technique,  
420.

microstructure, 225.

milling. See *Milling.***No. 132.** See *Alloys: Lo-Ex.*painting. See *Painting.*

permanent set, 124, 614.

pistons, 271; design, 398; detection  
of cracks, 435; failures, 467;  
Invar inserts, 467; manuf., 46,  
456; temp. & design, 636; testing,  
467.precipitation-hardening. See *Age-  
hardening.*

propeller blades, aero., manuf., 205.

**Protalizing.** See *Protalizing.*protection, 245; against salt solns.,  
589; see also *Anodic oxidation,*  
*Deposition, Modified Bauer-Vogel*  
*process, Painting, Protalizing,*  
*Varnishing, &c.*

quenched, internal stresses, 380.

quenching. See *Quenching.***R.R.** See *Alloys: R.R. alloys.*

rail coaches, 637.

reaming. See *Reaming.*

reflecting power, 377.

rivets, 323; Brit. Air Ministry  
specification, 462.

rollable, book, 372.

rolling. See *Rolling.*

Russian works, 274.

sand-cast, A.S.T.M. specifications, 212;  
bars, transverse tests, 514; Brit.  
Air Ministry specifications, 636;  
tensile properties compared with  
cast iron & steel, 537.

scrap, remelting, 146.

service characteristics, A.S.T.M. report,  
532.

shear strength, tables, 46.

sheet, properties, book, 532; U.S.  
specifications, 326.

sliding properties, 527.

soldering. See *Soldering.*solid solutions, supersaturated, effect  
of pptn. after cold-work, 75.stamping. See *Stamping.*

strip, U.S. specifications, 326.

structural analysis by X-rays after  
heat-treatment, 447.structural elements, approx. strengths,  
47; selection, 46.

tanks for transport of liquids, 214.

technology, books, 282 (*review*), 333.tensile properties at elevated temps.,  
561.thermal expansion, 167; of castings,  
book, 644.

thermal measurements, 69, 167.

**Alloys & compounds—****Aluminium alloys,**

trade marks, 46.

turning. See *Turning.*

uses, 213, 636.

varnishing. See *Varnishing.*very pure, constitution, review of  
American investigations, 564.welding. See *Welding.*

wheel centres for railways, 636.

wire, prodn., 263.

wire alloy 3. See *Alloys: Aldrey.*Y. See *Alloys: Y-alloy.***Aluminium-antimony alloys,** elect.  
conductivity, 168.**Aluminium antimony-magnesium alloys,**  
constitution, 69.**Aluminium-arsenic alloys,** elect. con-  
ductivity, 168.**Aluminium AW 15,** properties, 495.**Aluminium-barium alloys,** constitution,  
168.**Aluminium-beryllium alloys,** reflecting  
power, 377.**Aluminium-beryllium-copper alloys,** pro-  
perties, 225.**Aluminium-bismuth alloys,** elect. con-  
ductivity, 168.**Aluminium-brasses,** casting. See *Casting.***Aluminium—"bronzes"** (see also *Alloys :*  
*Aluminium-copper alloys*),casting. See *Casting.*

commercial forms, 70.

constitution,  $\beta$ -transformation, 238;  
see also *Alloys: Aluminium-  
copper alloys.*corrosion. See *Corrosion.*die-casting. See *Die-casting.*die-castings, Brit. Air Ministry speci-  
fications, 327.

effect of heat-treatment, 126.

for valve seats, Brit. Air Ministry  
specification, 467.

foundry practice, 32.

graphitized, prodn., 568.

heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment.*

manufacture, 70, 144.

melting. See *Melting.*

microstructure, 70.

paint, covering capacity, 637; see  
also *Aluminium.*

permanent set, 124, 614.

powders, evaluation, 466.

properties, 120.

rational use, 120, 619.

tensile properties at low temps., 175.

uses, 120.

window frames, manuf., 48.

working properties, 70.

**Aluminium cadmium alloys,** elect. con-  
ductivity, 168.**Aluminium-cadmium-magnesium alloys,**  
constitution, 417.**Aluminium carbide,** crystalline, heat of  
formation, 161.**Aluminium-chromium alloys,**

constitution, 168.

electrical conductivity, 168.

**Aluminium-cobalt alloys,** elect. con-  
ductivity, 168.

**Alloys & compounds—**

Aluminium-cobalt-iron alloys, constitution, 69.

Aluminium-copper alloys (see also *Alloys : Aluminium—"bronzes"*), age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*. cast, influence of cross-sectional area, 561.

castability, 144.

constitution, 562;  $\beta$ -phase transformations, 176, 238, 566; eutectoidal decompn. of  $\beta$  solid solns., 292; intermediate phase in hypereutectoidal alloys, 565; nature of  $\beta'$ -phase, 565; solid soly. of copper, X-ray study, 238.

CuAl<sub>2</sub>, electrode potentials, 582.

corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

creep limit, effect of alternating torsional stresses, 231, 292.

damping capacity, effect of alternating torsional stresses, 231, 292.

diffusion, 443.

electrical conductivity, 168.

fatigue, 435.

fluidity, 419.

hardeners, prodn., 619.

hardness, 516.

quenched, tempering effect, 69, 231.

recrystallization & crystal recovery after cold-work, 12.

segregation, effect of gases, 486.

thermal expansion, 167, 311.

**Aluminium-copper-iron alloys** (see also *Alloys : Corrix*),

solid solubility of copper, 119.

thermal expansion, 167.

**Aluminium-copper-nickel alloys**, age-hardenable, 120.

**Aluminium-copper-magnesium alloys**,

bending strength, 233.

constitution, 71, 233, 493.

corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

density, 71, 233, 492.

electrical conductivity, 71, 233, 492.

fatigue, 71, 233, 435, 492.

forging tests, 233, 492.

hardness, 71, 492.

shrinkage in mould, 518.

tensile properties, 233, 492.

thermal conductivity, 71, 233.

thermal expansion, 492.

ultra-light, phys. properties, 71, 233.

**Aluminium-copper-magnesium-manganese alloys**.

bars, rods, shapes, & wire, U.S. specifications, 326.

plates & sheet, U.S. specifications, 326.

**Aluminium-copper-manganese alloys** (see also *Alloys : Heusler's alloys*),

constitution, 290.

crystal structure, 128, 177, 579.

ferro-magnetism, 177, 579.

magnetic properties, 128.

**Aluminium-copper-nickel alloys**, properties, 570.

thermal expansion, 167.

**Alloys & compounds—**

**Aluminium-copper-silicon alloys** (see also *Alloys : Lautal*), ageing, artificial, 414; phenomena, 414.

castings, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 440.

constitution, 414.

effect of heat-treatment, 414.

effect of quenching & ageing, 414. forging temperature, 414.

**Aluminium-copper-zinc alloys**. See *Alloys : Aluminium-brasses*.

**Aluminium-gallium alloys**, constitution, 119.

**Aluminium-gold alloys**, crystal structure of AuAl<sub>2</sub>, 579.

**Aluminium-iron alloys**,

castability, 7.

casting. See *Casting*.

constitution, 7, 169; X-ray study, 177. corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

corrosion-resistance, 7.

density, 562.

electrical conductivity, 168.

electrical resistance, 380, 562.

impact strength, 562.

FeAl<sub>3</sub>, electrode potentials, 582; structure, X-ray detn., 578.

magnetic transformation point, effect of nickel, 71.

oxidation, 304, 589.

physical properties, peculiarities, 380.

tensile properties, 7, 562.

thermal expansion, 167, 562.

wires, mech. properties, 562.

**Aluminium-iron carbon alloys**, constitution, 562.

**Aluminium-iron-manganese alloys**, constitution, 486.

**Aluminium-iron-nickel alloys**, bars, forgings & stampings, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 467.

constitution, 71.

thermal expansion, 167.

**Aluminium-lanthanum alloys**, crystal structure of LaAl<sub>3</sub>, 299.

**Aluminium-lead alloys**, elect. conductivity, 168.

**Aluminium-lithium alloys**,

age-hardened, properties, 563.

constitution, 563.

physical properties, 563.

**Aluminium-magnesium alloys** (see also *Alloys : Birmabright*),

castability, 144.

constitution, 169, 417; solid soly. of aluminium, 417; solid soly. of magnesium, 563; solid soln. formation, 497; X-ray detn. of solid soln. range, 234.

creep limit, effect of alternating torsional stresses, 231, 292.

corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

damping capacity, effect of alternating torsional stresses, 231, 292.

electrical conductivity, 168; effect of quenching & ageing temp., 291, 341.

endurance properties, effect of quenching & ageing temp., 291, 341.

**Alloys & compounds—**

**Aluminium-magnesium alloys,**  
fatigue, 435.  
oxidation, 383, 569.  
properties at elevated temp., 477.  
reflectivity, 377, 487.  
sheets, Brit. Air Ministry specifications,  
440.  
shrinkage, in mould, 518.  
solid solutions, homogenized, tensile  
properties, 234.  
**temper-hardening**, 417.  
**tensile properties**, effect of quenching  
& ageing temp., 291, 341.  
**vibration strength**, effect of quenching  
& ageing temp., 291, 341.

**Aluminium-magnesium-manganese**  
alloys (see also *Alloys: K.S.-See-  
wasser*),  
fatigue, 340.

**Aluminium-magnesium-silicon** alloys  
(see also *Alloys: Aldrey*),  
action of acids, 169.  
constitution, transformations in solid  
state, 290.

**Aluminium-magnesium-zinc** alloys,  
age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.  
constitution, 417; transformations in  
solid state, 291.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
properties, 343.

**Aluminium-manganese** alloys,  
bars, rods, shapes, & wire, U.S.  
specifications, 326.  
constitution, 169.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
electrical conductivity, 168.  
properties at elevated temps., 477.  
sheet, A.S.T.M. specifications, 213;  
Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 326.  
strip, Brit. Air Ministry specifications,  
326.

**Aluminium-manganese silicon** alloys,  
deoxidizers for steels, thesis, 376.

**Aluminiuum-manganese-zinc** alloys, con-  
stitution, thesis, 537.

**Aluminium-neodymium** alloys, crystal  
structure of NdAl, 127.

**Aluminimum-nickel** alloys,  
constitution, 563.  
electrical conductivity, 168.  
fluidity, 419.

for exhaust valve seats, Brit. Air  
Ministry specifications, 467.

grain-refinement, 175.

NiAl<sub>3</sub>, electrode potentials, 582.

thermal expansion, 167.

**Aluminimum-silicon** alloys (see also  
*Alloys: Alpax (Silumin), &c.*),

action of acids, 169.

British chemical standard, 433.

casting. See *Casting*.

castings, Brit. Air Ministry specifica-  
tions, 326, 635.

constitution, 291, 487; solid soly. of  
silicon, 564.

creep-limit, effect of alternating tor-  
sional stresses, 231, 292.

damping capacity, effect of alternating  
torsional stresses, 231, 292.

**Alloys & compounds—**

**Aluminium-silicon** alloys,  
electrical conductivity, 168.  
electrolytic production, 600.  
fatigue, 435.  
fluidity, 419.  
for pistons, 8.  
microstructure, 291.  
pistons, design & treatment, 398.  
preparation, 291.  
properties, 291.  
reflectivity, 377, 487.  
sheets, Brit. Air Ministry specifi-  
cations, 440.  
surface-hardened, 291.  
thermal expansion, 167.  
uses, 291.

**Aluminium-silicon-silver** alloys, reflect-  
ing power, 377.

**Aluminium-silver** alloys,  
constitution, 7, 296; nature of solid  
soln., 296, 564.  
electrical conductivity, 168.  
reflectivity, 377, 487.

**Aluminium-tin** alloys, elect. conduc-  
tivity, 168.

**Aluminium-titanium** alloys,  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
bibliography, 564.  
preparation, 564.

**Aluminium-vanadium** alloys, elect. con-  
ductivity, 168.

**Aluminium-zinc** alloys,  
constitution, decompn. of  $\beta$ -phase, 7;  
eutectoidal decompn., 7; metastable  
 $\beta$ -phase, 346, 381; X-ray study, 127.  
die-castings, dimensional changes, 346,  
381.  
electrical conductivity, 168.  
fluidity, 419.

**Alusil**, 291.

**Amalgams.** See *Mercury alloys*.

**Anticorodal**,  
castability, 457.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
physical properties, tables, 69.  
uses, 69.

**Anti-friction** alloys (see also *Alloys:*  
*Bearing alloys, White metals, &c.*,  
& under names of constituent  
metals),  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
refining. See *Refining*.

**Antimony** alloys. See *Alloys: Babbitt*  
*metals, Bearing alloys, White metals,*  
*&c.*

**Antimony-bismuth** alloys, constitution,  
231.

**Antimony-bismuth-lead** alloys, unodes,  
behaviour on electrodepn. of Cr,  
thesis, 402.

**Antimony-cadmium** alloys,  
castability, 457.

constitution, 415.  
electrical resistance, 415.

thermoelectric power, 415.

**Antimony-cadmium-zinc** alloys, bear-  
ings, tests, 344.

**Antimony-copper** alloys, constitution,  
296.

**Alloys & compounds—**

- Antimony-copper-lead-tin alloys, removal of copper, 315.
- Antimony-copper-tin alloys. See *Pewter, &c.*
- Antimony-iron alloys, constitution, 415.
- Antimony-lead alloys, bearing, effect of zinc, 71. castability, 457. constitution, 10; eutectic, 487; X-ray study, 238. corrosion. See *Corrosion*. electrical conductivity, 10. hardness, 172. refining. See *Refining*. storage battery grids, effect of corrosion, 568. structure, refining, 343.
- Antimony-lead-sodium alloys, 343.
- Antimony-lead-tin alloys, compression strength, 172. freezing temperatures, 174.
- Antimony-lead-zinc alloys, boarling, disadvantages, 71.
- Antimony-magnesium alloys, constitution, 234. crystal structure, 128.
- Antimony-silicon alloys, lattice const., 300.
- Antimony-tin alloys, compounds, X-ray study, 172. grain-refinement, 175. hardness, 172.
- Argentan, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
- Arsenic-copper alloys, constitution, 296.
- Arsenic-lead alloys, superconductivity, 176.
- Arsenic-magnesium alloys, crystal structure, 128.
- Arsenic-tin alloys, constitution, X-ray study, 420.
- Ashberry metal, 419.
- Avesta metal, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
- Avional. See *Alloys: Duralumin*.
- B.R. 50, composition, 10. magnetic properties, 10.
- B.S.-Seewasser, mech. properties, tables, 46.
- Babbitt metals (see also *Alloys: Bearing alloys, White metals, & under names of constituent metals*), analysis. See *Analysis*. graphitized, prodn., 568. standards, Russian, 273. upper critical points, 443.
- Barium-mercury alloys, density, 493. electrical conductivity, 493. viscosity, 493.
- Barium-nickel alloys, electron-emitting surfaces, prodn., 493. properties, 493. thermionic emission, 10.
- Barium-tin-vanadium alloys, catalysts, arsenic poisoning, 572.
- Bearing alloys (see also *Alloys: Babbitt metal, Bronzes, Gittermetall, Satco, White metals, &c., & under names of constituent metals*),

**Alloys & compounds—**

- Bearing alloys, analysis. See *Analysis*. book, 60 (*review*). bronze, mech. properties, 9; substitution of lead for tin, 9; thermal expansion, 232; see also *Alloys: Bronzes*. compositions, 529; list, 345. constitution, 529; see also under names of constituent metals. failure in Diesel engines, 529. friction at various speeds, formulae, 10. graphited, 638. hardness, 297. history, 573. lead-base, compns., list, 345; effect of zinc, 71; high-copper, working, 102; properties, 10; review, 419; tests, 494.
- lead-bronze, thermal expansion, 232. lead-tin, compression strength, 172. lead-tin base, thesis, 58, 172. melting. See *Melting*. properties, 529. selection and testing, 272.
- tin-base, hardness at elevated temps., effect of lead, 9, 345; properties, 10; review, 419; tests, 494, 534. upper critical points, 443.
- white metal, comparison, 344; German specifications, 216; mech. properties at various temps., 71.
- Berrydur-copper, 640.
- Beryllium alloys, 467.
- heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*. in watch-making, 327.
- uses, 399.
- vacuum melted, properties, 170.
- Beryllium—"bronzes" (see also *Beryllium-copper alloys*), corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
- elastic modulus, temp. coeff., 125.
- Beryllium-copper alloys, age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*. casting. See *Casting*. constitution, 161, 225, 232. electrical conductivity, 292. foundry practice, 120, 488. hardness, 566.
- heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*. manufacture, 232.
- mechanical properties, 120, 488.
- physical properties, 120, 488.
- properties, 70, 170, 232.
- tensile properties, 566.
- thesis, 58, 161.
- uses, 70, 120.
- wear, 488.
- workability, 566.
- Beryllium-copper-tin alloys, properties, 225.
- Beryllium-copper-zinc alloys, properties, 225.
- Beryllium-iron alloys, properties, 225.
- Beryllium-iron-nickel alloys, properties, 225.
- Beryllium-nickel alloys, corrosion. See *Corrosion*. properties, 225,

- Alloys & compounds—**
- Beryllium-silver alloys, constitution, 444.
  - tarnish-resistance, 444.
  - Birmabright**, castings, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 326.
  - Birmasil**, 291.
  - Bismuth alloys** (see also *Alloys: Matrix alloy, &c.*), eutectic, slowly-cooled, abnormal structures, 420.
  - single crystals. See *Single crystals*.
  - Bismuth-cadmium alloys**, eutectic, effect of rate of cooling on structure, 494.
  - Bismuth-cadmium-lead alloys**, eutectic, crystn., 420; effect of rate of cooling on structure, 494.
  - Bismuth-cadmium-lead-tin alloys**, eutectic, effect of rate of cooling on structure, 494.
  - Bismuth-cadmium-tin alloys**, eutectic, crystn., 420; effect of rate of cooling on structure, 494.
  - Bismuth-lead alloys**, castability, 457.
  - eutectic, effect of rate of cooling on structure, 494.
  - single crystals. See *Single crystals*.
  - Bismuth-lead-tin alloys**, castability, 457.
  - Bismuth-lithium alloys**, constitution, 382.
  - Bismuth-magnesium alloys**, constitution, 234.
  - crystal structure, 128.
  - electrical conductivity, 234.
  - oxidation, 383.
  - Bismuth-silicon alloys**, lattice constants, 300.
  - Bismuth-tin alloys**, castability, 457.
  - density, 124.
  - electrical resistance, 124.
  - eutectic, effect of rate of cooling on structure, 494; extruded, viscous properties, 573.
  - Hall effect**, 124.
  - single crystals. See *Single crystals*.
  - thermoelectric power, 124.
  - Borides**, crystal structure, 127.
  - pure high-melting point, prepn. and properties, 575.
  - Borium**, 398. See also *Tungsten carbide*.
  - Brass(es)** (see also *Alloys: Aluminium-brasses, Lead-brasses, Manganese-brasses, Muntz metal, Nickel-brasses, Tungum, &c., & under names of constituent metals*),  $\alpha$ -, needle-like, 171; rolled, directional properties, 298, 420, 496; work-hardening, dependence on temp., 490.
  - $\beta$ -, slip-bands and twin-like structures, 347.
  - Admiralty**, condenser tubes & ferrule stock, A.S.T.M. specifications, 468.
  - aluminium-**. See *Alloys: Aluminium-brasses*.
  - analysis**. See *Analysis*.
- Alloys & compounds—**
- Brass(es)**,
  - annealing. See *Annealing*.
  - casting. See *Casting*.
  - castings, design, 33.
  - cementation. See *Cementation*.
  - chains, manuf., 523.
  - cold-working. See *Cold-working*.
  - colouring. See *Colouring*.
  - condenser tubes & ferrule stock, A.S.T.M. specifications, 468.
  - constitution,  $\beta$ -transformation, 91, 232, 490, 567; effect of manganese, 233; pptn. of  $\alpha$  from  $\beta$ , 171; see also *Alloys: Copper-zinc alloys*.
  - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - crystal structure of drawn tube, 347.
  - cups, ears on, 205.
  - deep-drawing. See *Drawing*.
  - deformation capacity, effect of polyaxial states of stress, 614.
  - deoxidation. See *Deoxidation*.
  - deposition. See *Deposition*.
  - die-casting. See *Die-casting*.
  - die-castings, properties, 98, 438.
  - effect of aluminium. See *Alloys: Aluminium-brasses*.
  - effect of iron. See *Alloys: Copper-iron-zinc alloys*.
  - effect of lead. See *Alloys: Lead-brasses*.
  - effect of manganese. See *Alloys: Manganese-brasses*.
  - effect of nickel. See *Alloys: Nickel-brasses*.
  - effect of silicon. See *Alloys: Silicon-brasses*.
  - effect of temperature, 71.
  - elastic limit, 416; effect of temp., 71.
  - elastic modulus, 29; temp. coeff., 125.
  - elastic properties, effect of cold-work, 171.
  - endurance limit, effect of cold-work & annealing, 171.
  - extrusion. See *Extrusion*.
  - fatigue, 157, 171, 361.
  - fluxes. See *Fluxes*.
  - graphitized, prodn., 568.
  - hardness, 416, 516; at high temps., 631; effect of temp., 71; periodic changes, 117; relation of Brinell & sclerometer numbers, 199.
  - heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.
  - hot-deformation, capacity, 232.
  - impact strength, effect of temp., 71.
  - in chemical industry, effect of thermal conductivity, 118.
  - internal stress, etching method for revealing, 613; in drawn tubes, 122, 172.
  - iron in, 171.
  - lead-. See *Alloys: Lead-brasses*.
  - machinability of free-cutting rod, 206.
  - machining. See *Machining*.
  - manganese-. See *Alloys: Manganese-brasses*.
  - mechanical properties, 171, 416; effect of oxidation, 416; effect of temp., 71.
  - melting. See *Melting*.

**Alloys & compounds—****Brass(es),**

nickel-. See *Alloys: Nickel-brasses.*  
nickel-plated, season-cracking, 354.

**pickling.** See *Pickling.*

**pipe,** A.S.T.M. specifications, 468;  
connections, 179; for corrosive  
waters, 638; working, 179.

**pressing.** See *Pressing.*

**red**, cast, effect of sulphur & iron on  
phys. properties, 342; cast, factors  
affecting phys. properties, 97;  
cast, mech. & phys. properties,  
382, 491; casting. See *Casting:*  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*; deoxidation.  
See *Deoxidation.*

**relief patterns**, prodn., 632.

**rolling.** See *Rolling.*

**scrap**, recovery, 395, 622; smelting &  
refining, recovery of smelter dust,  
520; use in foundry, 365.

**season-cracking** in drawn tubes, de-  
tection, 122.

**sheet**, A.S.T.M. specifications, 468;  
relation of hardness to tensile  
strength, 517.

**shrink fits**, frictional resistance, 342.

**silicon-** See *Alloys: Silicon-  
brasses, & Copper-silicon-zinc alloys.*

**63 : 37**, effect of  $\beta$ -constituent, 58,  
121; mech. properties, effect of  
mixture, 122.

**special list of compns.**, 122.

**spraying.** See *Spraying.*

**static properties**, 157, 171.

**statuary**, finishing, 632.

**strip ingots**, prodn., 620.

**tensile properties**, 416; at low temps.,  
175; effect of temp., 71.

**tinned**, action of fruits, vegetables, &  
foods, 638.

**torsion modulus**, dependence on fre-  
quency of oscillation, 481.

**tubes**, cold-drawn, bursting strengths,  
567; cold-drawn, development of  
internal stress & season-cracking,  
122; cold-drawn, effect of low-  
temp. heat-treatment, 264; de-  
formation structure, 347; drawing.  
See *Tube drawing*; drawn, effects  
of internal stress, 122, 172.

**U.S. Navy**, compn., 33.

**valve seats**, wear, 217.

**valves** for steam power plant, tests, 639.

**welding.** See *Welding.*

**wind instruments**, 468.

**window frames**, manuf., 48.

**wire**, uses, 49.

**wireless components**, 155.

**zinc content**, rapid detn., 257.

**Britannia metal**, properties, 419.

**Bronze(s)** (see also *Alloys: Elephant  
bronze, Emerald bronze, Emperor  
bronze, Erhard's bronze, Gun-metal,  
Hauvel's bronze, Helmet bronze, Lead-  
bronzes, Nickel-bronzes, Nida bronze,  
Perkins Metal, Phosphor-bronzes,  
Silicon-bronzes, Superston L 189,  
Volvit, &c., & under names of  
constituent metals),*

**Alloys & compounds—****Bronze(s),**

a-, annealed, elastic modulus, 70,  
120.

**Admiralty**, mech. properties, 9.

**aluminium-** See *Alloys: Aluminium-  
copper alloys.*

**analysis.** See *Analysis.*

**ancient**, compn., 218; Egyptian,  
source of tin, 530; flanged celt,  
232; sources of materials, 371;  
statuary, 293.

**bars** for carburettor needle seatings,  
Brit. Air Ministry specifications,  
467.

**bearing**, mech. properties, 9; thermal  
expansion, 232.

**bearings**, railroad, "circulating"  
type, 49.

**beryllium-** See *Alloys: Beryllium-  
"bronzes."*

**cast**, elect. resistance, effect of an-  
nealing, 416; fractures, effect of  
casting conditions, 445.

**casting.** See *Casting.*

**castings**, ancient, 218; design, 33;  
soundness, 315.

**cold-rolled** & annealed, directional  
properties, 171, 205.

**colouring.** See *Colouring.*

**compressive strength**, 490.

**constitution**, 416; see also *Alloys:  
Copper-tin alloys.*

**corrosion.** See *Corrosion.*

**density**, effect of casting temp., 363.

**deoxidation.** See *Deoxidation.*

**effect of lead.** See *Alloys: Lead-  
bronzes.*

**effect of manganese.** See *Alloys:  
Copper-manganese-tin alloys.*

**effect of nickel.** See *Alloys: Nickel-  
bronzes.*

**88 : 10 : 2.** See *Alloys: Gun-metal.*

**elastic modulus** of annealed a, 70,  
120.

**founding**, 315.

**hardness**, 490.

**history**, 371.

in chemical industry, effect of  
thermal conductivity, 118.

**inverse segregation**, 9, 97, 494.

**iron in**, 171.

**lead-** See *Alloys: Lead-bronzes.*

**manganese-** See *Alloys: Man-  
ganese-brass.*

**mechanical properties**, effect of temp.,  
567.

**melting.** See *Melting.*

**metallurgy**, book, 643.

**moulding** of castings. See *Moulding.*

**museum specimens**, preservation, 471.

**nickel-** See *Alloys: Nickel-bronzes.*

**origin**, 371.

**phosphor-** See *Alloys: Phosphor-  
bronzes.*

**-plated iron wire**, tests, 49.

**pounding tests**, 490.

**railway**, relative mech. properties,  
382.

**Alloys & compounds—**

- Bronze(s),  
scrap, use in foundry, 365.  
season-cracking, 9.  
silicon. See *Alloys: Silicon-bronze*.  
special, list of compns., 121.  
statuary, ancient, 293; construction  
of Statue of Liberty, New York,  
49; finishing, 632.  
structure, transcrystalline, 567.  
sulphur-free, prodn., 620.  
tensile properties, 490.  
thermal expansion, 232.  
tramway trolley-heads, 49.  
U.S. Navy, compn., 33.  
valves for steam power plant, tests,  
639.  
welding. See *Welding*.
- Cadmium alloys,  
eutectic, slowly-cooled, abnormal  
structures, 420.  
for bearings, Brit. Air Ministry  
specifications, 327.
- Cadmium-copper alloys,  
poisoning of workers in manuf., 470.  
properties, 292.  
wire & strip, Brit. Air Ministry  
specifications, 327.
- Cadmium-lead alloys, eutectic, effect  
of rate of cooling on structure, 494.
- Cadmium-lead-thallium alloys, constitu-  
tion, 572.
- Cadmium-lead-tin alloys,  
eutectic, crystn., 420; effect of rate  
of cooling on structure, 494.
- Cadmium-lithium alloys,  
constitution, X-ray study, 77, 580.  
crystal structure, 178, 565.
- Cadmium-magnesium alloys,  
constitution, 417.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
oxidation, 383.
- Cadmium-mercury alloys.  
crystalline, compn., 235.  
diffusion of cadmium, 480.  
electrothermal homogeneous effect,  
230.
- Cadmium-silicon alloys, lattice con-  
stants, 300.
- Cadmium-silver alloys,  
constitution, 296.  
deposition. See *Deposition*.
- Cadmium-tin alloys,  
eutectic, effect of rate of cooling on  
structure, 494.  
vapour pressure & activity, 11.
- Cadmium-tin-zinc alloys,  
deposition. See *Deposition*.  
eutectic, effect of rate of cooling on  
structure, 494.
- Cadmium-zinc alloys,  
constitution, 10; solid solv. of  
cadmium, 574; solv. of cadmium,  
X-ray study, 239.  
electrical conductivity, 10.  
eutectic, effect of rate of cooling on  
structure, 494.  
grain-refinement, 175.  
solders. See *Alloys: Solders*.  
vapour pressure & activity, 11.

**Alloys & compounds—**

- Calcium alloys,  
ingots, prodn. by fusion in argon  
atm., 478.  
oxidation, mechanism, 569.
- Calcium-magnesium alloys, oxidation,  
383.
- Calcium-magnesium-zinc alloys, con-  
stitution, 123.
- Calcium-mercury alloys,  
density, 493.  
electrical conductivity, 493.  
viscosity, 493.
- Calcium-silicon alloys, production, 565.
- Carbides,  
effect of acids, thesis, 59, 169.  
pure high-melting point, prepn. &  
properties, 575.
- Carboloy (see also *Alloys: Super-  
hard alloys, & Tungsten carbide*),  
cutting tools. See *Cutting tools*.  
microstructure, 236.  
production, 236.  
properties, 236.
- Cekas, properties, 495.
- Ceralumin, properties, 487.
- Cerium iron alloys, Curie point, 565.
- Cerium-magnesium alloys, crystal struc-  
ture of CeMg<sub>3</sub>, 579.
- Cerium-mercury alloys, electrolytic  
prepns., 235.
- Chlumin, 414.
- Chromium alloys (see also *Alloys:  
Inconel, Megapyr, Nichrome, &c.*),  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
corrosion-resistant, book, 221.  
heat-resistant, book, 221.  
welding. See *Welding*.
- Chromium-cobalt-nickel alloys, book, 55.
- Chromium-cobalt-tungsten alloys. See  
*Alloys: Stellite, Vitalium*.
- Chromium-iron alloys,  
hydrogen overvoltage in potassium  
hydroxide soln., 85.  
oxidation, 304, 502, 589.  
report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 120.
- Chromium-iron-carbon-silicon alloys,  
constitution, 8.
- Chromium-iron-manganese alloys, con-  
stitution, 418.
- Chromium-iron-nickel alloys (see also  
*Alloys: Inconel, &c.*),  
creep, 379.  
effect of steam, 571.  
for electrical heating elements, life  
testing, 73, 418.  
heat-resisting, for furnace construc-  
tion, 100.  
report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 120.
- Chromium-iron-silicon alloys, creep.  
379.
- Chromium-molybdenum-nickel alloys.  
See *Alloys: Contracid*.
- Chromium-nickel alloys (see also  
*Alloys: Elinvar, Inconel, Megapyr,  
&c.*),  
annealing. See *Annealing*.  
constitution, 72; X-ray study, 347.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
corrosion-resistant, book, 279,

**Alloys & compounds—**

**Chromium-nickel alloys,** deep-drawing. See *Drawing*.  
 elastic modulus, temp. coeff., 125.  
 electrical heating elements, A.S.T.M. specifications, 272, 273; life tests, 72, 73, 236, 418.  
 erosion, 237.  
 etching. See *Etching*.  
 for dies, &c., 123.  
 for electrical heating elements, quality, 73.  
 for electrical resistances, compn., 72; phys. properties, 72; working temps., 72.  
 forging. See *Forging*.  
 oxidation, 502.  
 physical properties, 571.  
 polishing. See *Polishing*.  
 properties, 72.  
 sand-blasting. See *Sand-blasting*.  
 soldering. See *Soldering*.  
 specific heat, temp. variation, 493.  
 thermal conductivity, 391.  
 thermoelectric power near Curie point, 286; temp. variation, 493.  
 uses, 72, 383.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 wire, prodn. for elect. resistances, 261.

**Chromium-platinum alloys,** constitution, 571.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 electrical resistance, 571.  
 hardness, 571.

**Chromium-silicon alloys**, crystal structure, 178.

**Cobalt alloys.** See also *Alloys: Stellite, &c.*

**Cobalt-copper-iron alloys**, solid solv. of copper, 119.

**Cobalt-copper-silicon alloys**, pptn. of cobalt silicide, 170.

**Cobalt-iron alloys**, crystals, ferromagnetism, 565.  
 magnetic properties, 488.  
 magnetostriction, 488.  
 properties, 170.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
 uses, 170.

**Cobalt-iron-manganese alloys**, constitution, 69.  
 crystal structure, 69.

**Cobalt-iron-nickel alloys.** See *Alloys: Perminvar*.

**Cobalt-iron-vanadium alloys**, 488.

**Cobalt-nickel alloys**, magnetostriction, 10.

**Cobalt-platinum alloys**, constitution, 419.

**Cobalt-silicon alloys**, constitution, 415.  
 crystal structure, 178.

**Cobalt-tungsten alloys**, constitution, 341, 573.

**Cobalt-tungsten-carbon alloys**, constitution, 565.

**Constantan**, cast, fractures, effect of casting conditions, 445.  
 physical properties, 571.  
 pickling. See *Pickling*.

**Alloys & compounds—**

**Contracid**, 346, 640.

**Copper alloys** (see also *Alloys: Adnic, Babbitt metal, Bearing alloys, Beryllium-bronze, Brass(es), Bronze(s), Constantan, Corrix, Everdur, Gun-metal, Herculoy, Kunial, Manganese-brasses, Manganin, Muntz metal, P.M.G. alloy, Platinoïd, &c., & under names of constituent metals), age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.  
 ancient Chinose, 371.  
 cast, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 271.  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 colouring. See *Colouring*.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 deoxidation. See *Deoxidation*.  
 dilute solid solutions, elect. properties, 566.  
 drilling. See *Drilling*.  
 estimation of elements. See *Analysis*.  
 for engineering industries, pamphlet, 372.  
 gases in, solv., 556.  
 grain-refinement, 175.  
 graphitized, prodn., 568.  
 in chemical industry, effect of thermal conductivity, 118.  
 in clockmaking, 217.  
 in petroleum industry, 638.  
 ingots for sand-castings, A.S.T.M. specifications, 271.  
 iron in, removal, 171.  
 reaming. See *Reaming*.  
 scrap, recovery, 202.  
 tubes, requirements, 381.  
 uses, 215, 636.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 wire, uses, 49.  
 with elements of B sub-groups, constitution, 296.  
 wrought, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 271.*

**Copper-gallium alloys**, constitution, 296.

**Copper-germanium alloys**, constitution, 293, 296.

**Copper-gold alloys**, constitution, 176; decompr. of solid solns., 566; transformations in solid state, 70.  
 dental, hardness variations, 293; see also *Alloys: Dental alloys*.  
 diffusion of copper, 122.  
 diffusion of gold, 443.  
**AuCu**, X-ray absorption spectrum, 497.

**Copper-iron alloys**, constitution, 415; effect of aluminium & cobalt on miscibility gap in solid state, 119.

**Copper-iron-nickel alloys**, deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 magnetic properties, effect of heat-treatment & hardening, 320.

**Copper-iron-nickel-tin alloys**, for high-pressure armatures working in superheated steam, 415.

**Copper-iron silicon alloys**, constitution, 443.

**Copper-iron-zinc alloys**, constitution, 490.

- Alloys & compounds—**
- Copper-lead alloys,
    - analysis. See *Analysis*.
    - bearing, casting. See *Casting*; tests, 9.
    - conjugate layers, formation, 567.
    - constitution, 8.
    - effect of additions, 292.
  - Copper-lead-nickel alloys, 292.
  - Copper-lead-phosphorus alloys, 292.
  - Copper lead-sulphur alloys,
    - action of hydrogen sulphide, 382.
    - constitution, 381.
  - Copper-lead-tin alloys (see also *Alloys : Lead-bronzes*), 292.
    - 80 : 10 : 10, sand-castings, A.S.T.M. specifications, 271.
  - Copper-lead-zinc alloys, 292.
  - Copper-magnesium alloys,
    - castability, 144.
    - constitution, 417; Cu<sub>2</sub>Mg phase, X-ray study, 415.
    - oxidation, 383.
  - Copper-magnesium-zinc alloys, constitution, 417.
  - Copper-manganese alloys, 227.
    - diffusion, 443.
  - Copper-manganese-silicon alloys. See *Everdur*.
  - Copper-manganese-tin alloys, constitution, 58, 121.
  - Copper-manganese-zinc alloys,
    - constitution, 233.
    - hardness, 516.
  - Copper-mercury-tin-zinc alloys, compounds, 297.
  - Copper-molybdenum alloys, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - Copper-nickel alloys,
    - casting. See *Casting*.
    - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
    - crystal structure, 579.
    - cups, drawn, ears on, 151, 205.
    - deoxidation. See *Deoxidation*.
    - diffusion, 442, 443.
    - effect of aluminium + iron, 120.
    - endurance, 28.
    - for electrical resistances, elect. properties, 383.
    - magnetic susceptibility at various temps., 489.
    - melting. See *Melting*.
    - physical properties, 571.
    - porosity, 33.
    - properties, 236.
    - sleeves for water-cooled piston rods, 51.
    - specific heat, 378.
    - tensile properties at low temps., 175.
    - ternary, with various metals, appns., 123.
  - Copper-nickel-silicon alloys,
    - ageing phenomena, 232.
    - precipitation of nickel silicide, 170.
    - properties, 570.
  - Copper-nickel-silver alloys, solid soly. of silver, 567.
  - Copper-nickel-tin alloys (see also *Alloys : Nickel-bronzes*),
    - constitution, 121, 171.
- Alloys & compounds—**
- Copper-nickel-zinc alloys (see also *Alloys : Nickel-brasses*),
    - deposition. See *Deposition*.
  - Copper-oxygen system, solid soly. of oxygen, 381.
  - Copper-palladium alloys,
    - constitution, transformations, 444.
    - CuPd, electronic configuration, 128.
    - Cu<sub>3</sub>Pd, elect. conductivity at low temps., 8.
    - diffusion, 443.
    - electrical resistance, 236; at low temps., 489.
  - Copper-platinum alloys,
    - Cu<sub>3</sub>Pt, elect. conductivity at low temps., 8.
    - diffusion, 443.
  - Copper-selenium alloys, Cu<sub>2</sub>Se, properties, 293.
  - Copper-silicon alloys,
    - Cu<sub>15</sub>Si<sub>4</sub>, crystal structure, 579.
    - grain-refinement, 175.
    - preparation, electrothermic, 23.
    - specifications, A.S.T.M., 638.
  - Copper-silicon-tin-zinc alloys. See *Herculoy*.
  - Copper silicon-zinc alloys (see also *Alloys : Silicon-brasses*),
    - casting. See *Casting*.
    - compositions, 122.
    - mechanical properties, 122.
    - melting point, 122.
  - Copper-Silumin, properties, tables, 46.
  - Copper-silver alloys,
    - age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.
    - constitution, 494; effect of nickel on solid soly. of silver, 567; solid soln. formation, 497.
    - deoxidation with phosphorus, 8.
    - effect of phosphorus, 74.
    - elastic modulus, temp. coeff., 125.
    - precipitation-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.
    - "standard," effect of beryllium, 444.
  - Copper-silver-zinc alloys. See *Alloys : Solders*.
  - Copper-tin alloys (see also *Alloys : Bronzes, Gun-metal, &c.*),
    - anodic dissolution, 302.
    - constitution, 416; eutectoid transformations, 342, 490.
    - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
    - crystal structure, 177.
    - diffusion, 443.
    - grain-refinement, 175.
    - segregate structures, 128, 177.
  - Copper-zinc alloys (see also *Alloys : Brasses, &c.*),
    - constitution, 296, 567, 574;  $\beta$ -transformation, 232; electrochem. study, 9; solid soly. of copper, X-ray study, 13, 236; X-ray study, 13.
    - creep, effect of recrystn. temp. & grain-size, 75.
    - cups, ears on, 205.
    - diffusion, 443.
    - grain-refinement, 175.
    - hot-deformation, capacity, 232.
    - lattice constants, 13, 236.

- Alloys & compounds—**
- Copper-zinc alloys,  
mechanical properties, 416.
  - segregate structures, 177.
  - Corrix,**  
casting. See *Casting*.  
properties, 70, 231, 495.
  - Cuber**, 120.
  - Dental alloys** (see also *Alloys : Gold alloys*, *Mercury alloys*, &c.),  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - die-casting. See *Die-casting*.  
hardness, variations, 293.  
manipulation, 491.  
platinum metals in, 173.  
properties, 172.  
specifications, German, 468.
  - Dowmetal**,  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
books, 277.  
testing, 277.
  - Duralumin**,  
age-hardened, effect of pptn. after  
cold-work, 75.  
age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.  
air-quenching. See *Quenching*.  
airscrews, forgings & stampings, Brit.  
Air Ministry specifications, 440.  
annealing. See *Annealing*.  
anodic oxidation. See *Anodic oxidation*.  
bars, A.S.T.M. specifications, 213.  
casting. See *Casting*.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
crystallization, 619.  
cylinders, thin-walled, strength tests  
in compression, 472, 514; thin-  
walled, strength tests in pure bend-  
ing, 109, 168.  
elastic modulus, temp. coeff., 125.  
elastic stresses, measurement, 456.  
endurance strength, 28, 92.  
extrusion. See *Extrusion*.  
fatigue, 361, 435.  
forging. See *Forging*.  
forgings, British standard specifica-  
tions, 212.  
hardness, periodic changes, 117; rela-  
tion of Brinell & scleroscope num-  
bers, 199.  
heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
hot-forged, structure, effect of heat-  
treatment, 446; structure, effect of  
rate of deformation, 445, 446.  
in bicycles, 46.  
in vehicle construction, 106, 369.  
ingots, reheating, 458.  
macrostructure, X-ray study, 578.  
mechanical properties, 291; tables, 46.  
melting. See *Melting*.  
nickel-plating. See *Deposition*.  
plates, A.S.T.M. specifications, 213.  
pressings, manuf., 447; residual lat-  
tice stress, 446.  
protection, 46.  
recrystallization texture, 237, 446.  
rivets, 632.  
rods, A.S.T.M. specifications, 213.  
rolling. See *Rolling*.  
shapes, A.S.T.M. specifications, 213.  
sheet, A.S.T.M. specifications, 213.
  - Alloys & compounds—**
  - Duralumin**,  
shells, thin, torsional stiffness with  
large torques, 535, 615.  
structure, changes dependent on temp.,  
rate of deformation & degree of  
deformation, 447.  
tensile properties at temp. of liquid  
helium, 116.  
tubes, drawing. See *Tube-drawing*.  
welding. See *Welding*.
  - Duranalium**, mech. properties, tables, 46.
  - Eisler's alloy**, 172.
  - Elektron** (see also *Alloys : Magnesium alloys*),  
age-hardened, effect of pptn. after  
cold-work, 75.  
book, 532.  
casting. See *Casting*.  
composition, 346.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
endurance, 28.  
forging. See *Forging*.  
in vehicle construction, 156, 370.  
melting. See *Melting*.  
metallography, technique, 420.  
painting. See *Painting*.  
properties, 123, 346.  
protection, 179.  
rolling. See *Rolling*.  
thermal expansion, 311.  
uses, 123.  
welding. See *Welding*.  
working, 123, 570, 625.
  - Elektrum**, 346.
  - Elephant bronze**, 172.
  - Elephanten-S-bronze**, 346.
  - Elinvar**,  
composition, 346.  
elastic modulus, temp. coeff., 117.  
properties, 346.
  - Elkalloy**, welding electrodes, 635.
  - Elkonite**,  
properties, 346.  
welding electrodes, 635.
  - Elmarid**, 346.
  - Elvotit**, 460.
  - Emerald bronze**, 346.
  - Emperor bronze**, 346.
  - Engestrium**, 346.
  - Erhards' type metal**, 495.
  - Erhards' war bronze**, 346.
  - Ermann metal**, 575.
  - Eureka**, 495.
  - Eutectal**, 495.
  - Everbrite**, 575.
  - Everdur**,  
properties, 495.  
welding. See *Welding*.
  - Ex-B metal**, 575.
  - Excello**, 575.
  - Excelsior**, 575.
  - F-alloy**, 575.
  - Falun**, 419.
  - Feralsit**, 291.
  - Ferro alloys**, analysis. See *Analysis*.
  - Ferro-cerium**, Curie point, 565.
  - Ferro molybdenum**,  
A.S.T.M. specifications, 272.  
analysis. See *Analysis*.

- Alloys & compounds—**
- Ferro-silicon, analysis. See *Analysis*.
  - Ferrotherm, 346.
  - Ferro-tungsten,
    - A.S.T.M. specifications, 273.
    - analysis. See *Analysis*.
  - Gallium-silver alloys, constitution, 296.
  - German silver. See *Alloys : Nickel-brasses*.
  - Gittermetall, 266.
  - Gold alloys,**
    - dental, German specifications, 468; properties, 172; see also *Alloys : Dental alloys*.
    - dilute solid solutions, elect. properties, 566.
    - parting limits, 175.
    - rolling. See *Rolling*.
    - "white." See *Alloys : White gold*.
    - working, effect of phosphorus and oxides, 102
  - Gold-iron alloys,
    - ageing properties, 347.
    - constitution, X-ray study, 347.
    - magnetic properties, 347.
  - Gold-lead alloys, diffusion of gold, 122.
  - Gold-manganese alloys, constitution, X-ray study, 238.
  - Gold-nickel alloys, diffusion coeff., 294.
  - Gold palladium alloys,
    - diffusion coeff., 294; of palladium, 122.
    - effect of tin, 173.
  - Gold-platinum alloys,
    - diffusion coeffs., 294; of platinum, 122.
  - Gold-silicon alloys, lattice const., 300.
  - Gold-silver alloys, constitution, 491.
  - Gun-metal (see also *Alloys : Bronzes & under names of constituent metals*), bars, hot-rolled, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 468.
  - cast, fractures, effect of casting conditions, 445.
  - casting. See *Casting*.
  - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - foundry practice, 201.
  - Harder McFarland alloy, 495.
  - Hardit, 495.
  - Harper's metal, 495.
  - Hauvel's bronze, 495.
  - Haynes' metal, 495.
  - Helmet bronze, 495.
  - Héloïs platinum bronze, 495.
  - Helumin, 495.
  - Herculoy, 170.
  - Heusler's alloys (see also *Alloys : Aluminium-copper-manganese alloys*), crystal structure, 177, 299, 579.
  - ferro-magnetism, 177, 579.
  - Heyne-Biddery alloy, 495.
  - Hibbo, 495.
  - Hiduminium. See *R.R. alloys*.
  - Hioris' metal, 495.
  - Hipernick, 495.
  - Hohenzollern bearing metal, 495.
  - Hydronium,
    - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
    - in vehicle construction, 156, 370.
    - properties, 7.
  - Alloys & compounds—**
  - Hydronium,
    - tensile properties, effect of corrosion, 582.
    - welding. See *Welding*.
  - Hyperm,
    - composition, 10.
    - magnetic properties, 10.
  - Itaka metal, 571.
  - Illinois alloy, 74.
  - Inconel,
    - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
    - heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.
    - properties, 72, 570.
    - welding. See *Welding*.
  - Indium-silver alloys, constitution, 296.
  - Iridium-osmium alloys, uses, 115.
  - Iridium-osmium-platinum alloys, uses, 115.
  - Iridium-platinum alloys,
    - electrical resistance, 641.
    - hardness, 641.
    - properties, 115.
    - tensile properties, 641.
    - uses, 115.
  - Iron alloys,
    - analysis. See *Analysis*.
    - compositions, list, 372, 531.
    - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
    - sampling. See *Analysis*.
  - Iron-carbon-manganese alloys, constitution, 343, 344.
  - Iron-carbon-zirconium alloys, constitution, 419.
  - Iron manganese alloys,
    - constitution, 294, 343, 344; factors affecting transformations, 343; X-ray analysis, 294.
    - electrical resistance, effect of temp., 344.
    - heterogeneity, 344.
    - thermomagnetic analysis, 344.
  - Iron-manganese-silicon alloys, solv. of carbon, pamphlets, 373.
  - Iron molybdenum alloys. See *Alloys : Ferro-molybdenum*.
  - Iron-molybdenum-nickel alloys, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - Iron nickel alloys (see also *Alloys : Isoperm, Permalloy, &c.*), Barkhausen discontinuities, large, 236, 295, 493.
  - constitution, 418.
  - crystal structure of electrodeposits, 10.
  - deposition. See *Deposition*.
  - electrodeposits, crystal structure, 10.
  - in current transformers, 328.
  - oxidation, 502.
  - single crystals. See *Single crystals*.
  - temper-hardening, 173.
  - Iron-nickel-tungsten alloys, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - Iron-nitrogen alloys, Widmanstätten structure, 384.
  - Iron-phosphorus alloys, Widmanstätten structure, 384.
  - Iron-silicon alloys,
    - Barkhausen effect, 413.
    - book, 159 (*review*).
    - oxidation, 304.

**Alloys & compounds—**

**Iron-tin alloys**, compounds, 345, 374, 572.

**Iron-tungsten alloys**, book, 283 (*review*).

constitution, 345; intermediate phases, 125, 345.

density, 345.

hardness, 345.

**Iron-zinc alloys**, diffusion, 574.

Isabellin, 571.

**Isoperm**,

cores for induction coils, 295.

development, 528, 571.

in telegraphy, 528.

magnetic properties, 576; theory, 571.

**J-metal**. See *Stellite*.

**K.S.-Seewasser**,

composition, 291.

**corrosion**. See *Corrosion*.

mechanical properties, 291.

metallography, technique, 420.

**Kanthal**

electrical heating elements, 328.

physical properties, 571.

**Kunai**,

corrosion-resistance, 343.

physical properties, 343.

tempering, temps., 343.

**L.M. alloys**,

compositions, 291.

mechanical properties, 291.

**Lanthanum-lead alloys**, crystal structure of  $\text{LaPb}_3$ , 299.

**Lanthanum-magnesium alloys**, crystal structure of  $\text{LaMg}_3$ , 579.

**Lanthanum-mercury alloys**, electrolytic prepns., 235.

**Lanthanum-tin alloys**, crystal structure of  $\text{LaSn}_3$ , 299.

**Lautal**,

age-hardened, effect of pptn. after cold-work, 75.

corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

effect of chromium, 168.

**Lead alloys** (see also *Alloys*: *Babbitt metals*, *Bearing alloys*, *Solders*, &c.),

**B.N.F. ternary**, appns., 123; use in buildings, 49, 156.

**bearing**, compns., list, 345; effect of zinc, 71; high-copper, working, 102; properties, 10; review, 419; tests, 494.

**cable-sheath**, age-hardening, 233; corrosion. See *Corrosion*; fatigue, 233; microexamination, prepns. of specimens, 76; properties, 491.

corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

**etching**. See *Etching*.

**eutectic**, slowly-cooled, abnormal structures, 420.

**scrap**, recovery, 202.

**Lead-brasses**, hot-deformation capacity, 232.

**Lead-bronzes**,

casting. See *Casting*.

compressive strength, 490.

effect of aluminium, 33.

effect of phosphorus, 33.

**Alloys & compounds—****Lead-bronzes**,

effect of silicon, 33.

foundry practice, 201.

hardness, 490.

ingots & bars, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 327.

melting. See *Melting*.

bounding tests, 490.

tensile properties, 490.

thermal expansion, 232.

**Lead-copper sulphide system**, constitution, 568.

**Lead-iron sulphide system**, constitution, 568.

**Lead-lead sulphide system**, constitution, 568.

**Lead-magnesium alloys**, oxidation at high temps., 383.

**Lead-mercury alloys**, crystalline, compn., 235.

**Lead-silicon alloys**, lattice const., 300.

**Lead-silver alloys**, diffusion of silver, 122.

**Lead-tellurium alloys**,

pipe for water services, 639.

properties, 71, 568.

uses, 568; in plumbing, 71.

**Lead-thallium alloys**,

crystal structure, 421.

properties, relation of structure, 568.

**Lead-thallium-tin alloys**, constitution, 572.

**Lead-tin alloys**,

bearing properties, 172.

castability, 457.

compression strength, 172.

constitution, X-ray study, 238.

deposition. See *Deposition*.

eutectic, extruded, viscous properties, 573; structure, effect of rate of cooling, 494.

extraction from flue dust, 453.

hardness, 172.

refining. See *Refining*.

solders. See *Alloys*: *Solders*.

surface tension, 123.

**Lead-zinc alloys**,

constitution, 569.

non-liquating, prepns., 174.

**Lithium alloys**, 478, 569.

**Lithium-magnesium alloys**,

constitution, 234, 382.

electrical conductivity, 234.

**Lithium-silver alloys**, crystal structure of  $A$  phase, 13.

**Lithium-thallium alloys**, constitution, 569.

**Lithium-zinc alloys**, constitution, 125.

**Lo-Ex**, 291.

**M.G.7**, welding. See *Welding*.

**Magnalium**, reflective power, 175.

**Magnesium alloys** (see also *Alloys*: *Dow-metal*, *Elektron*, &c.),

analysis. See *Analysis*.

bars, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 328, 469.

books, 473 (*review*), 532.

castability, 33, 144, 518.

casting. See *Casting*.

**Alloys & compounds—****Magnesium alloys,**

castings, A.S.T.M. specifications, 272; for lightly-stressed parts, Brit. Air Ministry specification, 469; for pressure work, Brit. Air Ministry specification, 468, 469.

**contraction** (patternmaker's), effect of compn., 33.

**corrosion.** See *Corrosion*.

effect of beryllium, 569.

effect of calcium, 569.

endurance strength, 92.

fatigue, 340.

fluxes. See *Fluxes*.

for aero engines, properties, 527.

for aircraft, 330, 493.

forging. See *Forging*.

forgings, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 469.

ingots, prodn. by fusion in argon atm., 478.

jigs, 639.

melting. See *Melting*.

metallurgy, technique, 420.

oxidation at high temps., 383; effect of calcium & beryllium, 569; mechanism, 569.

painting. See *Painting*.

pressings, Brit. Air Ministry specification, 469.

production, direct, 235.

properties, 493; compared with those of other structural materials, 570.

protection, 179, 423, 499.

service characteristics, A.S.T.M. report, 532.

sheet, A.S.T.M. specifications, 272; Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 328, 469.

solid solutions, elongation, 235.

stamping. See *Stamping*.

stampings, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 469.

stratosphere gondolas, construction, 49.

uses, 636.

welding. See *Welding*.

wrought shapes, A.S.T.M. specifications, 272.

**Magnesium-nickel alloys**, constitution, 493.

**Magnesium-phosphorus alloys**, crystal structure, 128.

**Magnesium-praseodymium alloys**,

PrMg, crystal structure, 300.

PrMg<sub>3</sub>, crystal structure, 579.

**Magnesium-silicon alloys**,

Mg<sub>2</sub>Si, electrode potentials, 582.

oxidation at high temps., 383.

**Magnesium-silicon-zinc alloys**, constitution, 9.

**Magnesium-silver alloys**, oxidation at high temps., 383.

**Magnesium-sodium alloys**, oxidation at high temps., 383.

**Magnesium-thallium alloys**,

constitution, 172.

oxidation at high temps., 383.

**Magnesium-tin alloys**,

constitution, 570.

oxidation at high temps., 383.

**Alloys & compounds—****Magnesium-zinc alloys**,

constitution, 417; solid soln. formation, 497; solid solv. of zinc, 417; X-ray detn. of a-solid soln. range, 234.

**corrosion.** See *Corrosion*.

MgZn, crystal structure, 299.

MgZn<sub>3</sub>, crystal structure, 299.

oxidation at high temps., 383.

solid solutions, homogenized, tensile properties, 234.

**Manganese alloys** (see also *Manganin*, &c.),

physical properties, 227.

review, 378, 546.

**Manganese-brasses**,

analysis. See *Analysis*.

equilibrium relations, pamphlet, 58, 121. resurfacing with, 105.

tensile properties at low temps., 175.

**Manganese—"bronze."** See *Alloys*: *Manganese-brasses*.

**Manganese-mercury-tin alloys**, constitution, 235.

**Manganese-nickel alloys**, properties, 295.

**Manganese-nitrogen system**, constitution, 294.

**Manganese-silicon alloys**, constitution, 295.

crystal structure, 178.

**Manganin**,

casting. See *Casting*.

melting. See *Melting*.

physical properties, 571.

production, 629.

properties, 629.

rolling. See *Rolling*.

soldering. See *Soldering*.

wire, drawing. See *Wire-drawing*; effect of annealing, tables, 630.

**Mansical**, 291.

**Matrix alloy**, 216.

**Megapyr**, properties, 231, 346, 571.

**Mercury alloys**,

corrosion. See *Corrosion of dental amalgams*.

crystalline, 235.

vapour pressure, 10; detn., apparatus, 9.

**Mercury-neodymium alloys**, electrolytic prepn., 235.

**Mercury-samarium alloys**, electrolytic prepn., 235.

**Mercury-silver alloys**, compound Ag<sub>3</sub>Hg, 300.

**Mercury-sodium alloys**,

action of dry oxygen, 379.

liquid, stability, 297.

**Mercury-strontium alloys**,

density, 493.

electrical conductivity, 493.

viscosity, 493.

**Mercury-thallium alloys**,

electro-capillary phenomena & wetability, 559.

electrothermal homogeneous effect, 230.

**Mercury-tin alloys**, crystalline, compn., 235.

**Alloys & compounds—**

- Mercury-yttrium alloys, electrolytic prepn., 235.
- Mercury-zinc alloys, crystalline, compn., 235. diffusion of zinc, 480.
- Mischmetall, purification of inert gases with, 638.
- Molybdenum-carbon alloys, superconductivity, 176.
- Molybdenum-tungsten alloys, diffusion of molybdenum, 553.
- Monel metal, annealing. See Annealing. bars, British Air Ministry specifications, 328. corrosion. See Corrosion. corrosion-resistance, 295. creep, effect of recrystn. temp. and grain-size, 75. drawing. See Drawing. drilling. See Drilling. effect of steam, 571. elastic modulus, temp. coeff., 125. electrodes for arc welding, 39. forging. See Forging. forgings, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 328. hardness, 10. impact strength, 10. machining. See Machining. malleability, 441. mechanical properties, 295. permanent set, 124, 614. physical properties, 295. pickling. See Pickling. pressing. See Pressing. properties, 236. reaming. See Reaming. rivets, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 328. rods, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 328. rolling. See Rolling. sheet, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 328. soldering. See Soldering. spraying. See Spraying. stampings, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 328. tanks, manuf., 50. tensile properties, 10; at temp. of liquid helium, 116. valve seats, wear, 217. valves for steam power plant, tests, 639. welding. See Welding. wire, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 328. working properties, 295.
- Mumetal, magnetic permeability, 328.
- Muntz metal (see also Alloys : Brasses & under names of constituent metals), condenser tubes & ferrule stock, A.S.T.M. specifications, 468. corrosion. See Corrosion.
- N.C.A. alloy, properties, 7.
- N.M. bronze, for marine propellers, 468. physical properties, 571.

VOL. 1.

**Alloys & compounds—**

- Naval brass. See Alloys : Brasses.
- Nichrome, casting. See Casting. forging. See Forging. melting. See Melting. production, 630. properties, 74. ribbon, prodn., 630. rolling. See Rolling.
- Nickel alloys (see also Alloys : Adnic, Constantan, Contracid, Illinois alloy, Inconel, Kanthal, Monel metal, Mumetal, Nichrome, Nickel-brasses, Permalloy, Perminvar, &c., & under names of constituent metals), booklet, 533. casting. See Casting. compositions, list, 173. corrosion. See Corrosion. creep, 94, 163. deoxidation. See Deoxidation. estimation of aluminium. See Analysis. for electrical resistances, compns., 571; phys. properties, 571. heat-resistant, 124. in naval construction, 272. in radio valves, 49. in shipbuilding & marine engineering, 571. magnetic properties, 163. melting. See Melting. non-scaling properties, 163. properties, 163. proprietary, phys. properties & appns., 571. tensile properties at temp. of liquid helium, 116. thermionic emission, effect of barium, 10. uses, 636.
- welding. See Welding.
- Nickel-brasses (see also Alloys : Copper-nickel-zinc alloys, Argentan, Platinoid, &c.), annealed, hardness, 233. casting. See Casting. cold-worked, effect of heating, 233. composition, 172. constitution, 293. corrosion. See Corrosion. die-casting. See Die-casting. elastic modulus, temp. coeff., 125. hardness, effect of cold-work, 233. heat-treatment. See Heat-treatment. manufacture, 172. mechanical properties, 293. physical properties, 293, 571. pickling. See Pickling. polishing. See Polishing. properties, 172, 491; systematic study, 233. spraying. See Spraying. tensile properties at low temps., 175. uses, 172.
- Nickel-bronzes, age-hardening. See Age-hardening. ageing characteristics, 342. corrosion. See Corrosion.

- Alloys & compounds—**
- Nickel bronzes,
    - effect of additions, 342.
    - fatigue-strength, 342.
    - hardness, 342.
    - tensile properties, 342.
  - Nickel carbides, 124.
  - Nickel-palladium alloys, constitution, 418.
  - Nickel-silicon alloys, crystal structure, 178.
  - "Nickel-silver." See *Alloys : Nickel-brasses*.
  - Nickel-zinc alloys, constitution, X-ray study, 239.
  - Nickelin, phys. properties, 571.
  - Nicorros, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - Nicrotherm, 346.
  - Nida bronze, properties, 293.
  - Ni-Resist,
    - composition & properties, 346.
    - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - Nitrides,
    - pure high-melting point, prepn. & properties, 575.
    - thesis, 376.
  - Nivarox, 327, 640.
  - Osmiridium,
    - crystal structure, 421.
    - x-ray study, 172.
  - P.M.G. alloy,
    - properties, tables, 71.
    - uses, 71.
  - Palladium-boron alloys, absorption of hydrogen, 418.
  - Perdurum, porosity of castings, 574.
  - Perkins metal, cast, elect. resistance, effect of annealing, 416.
  - Permalloy,
    - elastic modulus, effect of intensity of magnetization, 165.
    - magnetic permeability, effect of heat-treatment in magnetic field, 419, 496.
    - magnetic properties, effect of heat-treatment, 173, 570.
  - Perminvar,
    - magnetic permeability, effect of heat-treating in magnetic field, 419.
    - theory, 178.
  - Pewter,
    - books, 277, 331.
    - properties, 345.
  - Phosphor-bronzes (see also *Alloys : Nida bronze, &c.*),
    - bars, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 327.
    - casting. See *Casting*.
    - composition, 232.
    - elastic modulus, temp. coeff., 125.
    - for springs, properties, 416.
    - foundry practice, 232.
    - hollander strips, manuf., 97.
    - mechanical properties, 416.
    - melting. See *Melting*.
    - physical properties, 416.
    - pickling. See *Pickling*.
    - properties, 9.
    - spraying. See *Spraying*.
    - springs, elastic fatigue & creep, 416.
  - Alloys & compounds—
  - Phosphor-bronzes,
    - tensile properties at temp. of liquid helium, 116.
    - tubes, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 327.
    - uses, 9.
  - Platinoid, in chem. industry, effect of thermal conductivity, 118.
  - Platinum alloys,
    - etching. See *Etching*.
    - properties, 642.
  - Platinum-helium compound,
    - density, 4.
    - properties, 4.
  - Platinum metal alloys, etching. See *Etching*.
  - Platinum-rhodium alloys,
    - density, 236.
    - electrical resistance, 236.
    - for electrical resistances, 236.
    - hardness, 236.
    - melting point, 236.
    - thermal e.m.f. against platinum, 236.
  - Pobedit (see also *Alloys : Super-hard alloys*),
    - dies, manuf., 266.
    - microstructure, 236.
    - production, 236, 460.
    - properties, 236.
    - replacement of cobalt by nickel, 573.
    - soldering. See *Soldering*.
    - welding. See *Welding*.
  - Praseodymium-silver alloys, constitution, 572.
  - Pyrodur, 346.
  - R.R. alloys (*Hiduminium*),
    - chemical properties, 486.
    - compositions, 291.
    - die-castings, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 440.
    - 53, pistons, manuf., 32.
    - 53B, properties, 340.
    - 56, tubes, manuf., 523.
    - forgings, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 440.
    - foundry practice, 486.
    - in Diesel engines, 106.
    - mechanical properties, 291.
    - physical properties, 486.
    - properties, 495.
    - tubes, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 440.
  - Ramat (see also *Alloys : Super-hard alloys ; Tantalum carbide*),
    - microstructure, 236.
    - production, 236.
    - properties, 236.
  - Relit, porosity of castings, 574.
  - Rhenium-tungsten alloys, constitution, 574.
  - Rubidium-sodium alloys, constitution, 75.
  - Satco metal, properties compared with other bearing alloys, 416.
  - Sicromal, 346.
  - Silicides,
    - effect of acids, thesis, 59, 169.
    - preparation, electrolytic, 248.

**Alloys & compounds—**

Silicon-brasses (see also *Copper-silicon-zinc alloys*), book, 401.  
casting. See *Casting*.  
cheapness, 343.  
hot-working properties, 233.  
melting. See *Melting*.  
uses, 233.

**Silicon-bronzes** (see also *Alloys : Herkules*), book, 401.  
properties, 70.  
uses, 70.

**Silicon carbide** (see also *Refractory materials*), heating elements, elect. resistance, dependence on temp., 261; thermal conductivity, 520.

**Silicon-silver alloys**, lattice const., 300.

**Silicon-tin alloys**, lattice const., 300.

**Silicon-zinc alloys**, lattice const., 300.

**Silumin (Alpax)** (see also *Alloys : Aluminium-silicon alloys, Copper-Silumin, Silumin-Beta, Silumin-Gamma, &c.*), book, 402.  
castability, 457, 518.  
chill-castings, cost & weight compared with cast iron, 96.  
containing magnesium, age-hardenable, 231.  
copper-. See *Alloys : Copper-Silumin*.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
die-castings, cost & weight compared with cast-iron, 96.  
effect of additions, 381.  
fluidity, 419.  
limitations, 381.  
mechanical properties, 291, 381.  
melting. See *Melting*.  
metallography, technique, 420.  
modified, phys. properties, 96.  
physical properties, 291.  
preparation, 437.  
properties, tables, 46.  
sand-castings, cost & weight compared with cast iron, 96.  
thermal expansion, 311.

**Silumin-Beta**, phys. properties, tables, 96.

**Silumin-Gamma**, mechanical properties, 414, 564.  
physical properties, 414, 564; tables, 96.

**Silver alloys**, coinage, segregation, 74.  
resistance to blackening by sulphur, 499.  
segregation, 74.  
with elements of B sub-groups, constitution, 296.

**Silver-brasses**. See *Alloys : Solders*.

**Silver-palladium alloys**, diffusion of palladium, 122.

**Silver-zinc alloys**, constitution, 296;  $\beta$ -transformation, 232.  
grain-refinement, 175.  
segregate structures, 128, 177.

**Alloys & compounds—**

**Sinterbronze**, properties, 266.  
uses, 171.

**Smela**, book, 400.

**Sodium-tungsten**—"bronze," blue, 238.

**Solders** (see also under names of constituent metals), brittleness at low temps., 175.  
cadmium-zinc, 323.  
casting. See *Casting*.  
compositions for various purposes, 323.  
hard, of low melting point, 267.  
lead-tin, suitability, 174.  
manufacture, 525.  
mechanical properties at low temps., 494.  
melting. See *Melting*.

**Silver**, analysis. See *Analysis*; compns., tables, 104; melting points, tables, 104; of low melting point, 267; patents, 104; review of literature, 104; use in chem. industry, 104; working properties, tables, 104.  
soft, German standard, freezing temps., 174; selection, 323.

**Tin-lead**, effect of impurities, 461.

**Speculum metal**, casting. See *Casting*.

**Steels**, analysis. See *Analysis*.  
bibliography of literature in 1933, 333.  
calorizing. See *Calorizing*.  
cementation. See *Cementation*.  
cleaning. See *Cleaning*.  
coatings on, non-magnetic, testing, 183.  
compositions, list, 372, 531.  
copper-plating. See *Deposition*.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
corrosion-fatigue. See *Corrosion-fatigue*.  
creep, 360.  
deoxidation. See *Deoxidation*.  
elastic modulus, temp. coeff., 125.  
embrittlement, report of A.S.T.M. ettee., 134.  
endurance strength, 92; effect of zinc coatings, 82.  
erosion, 237.  
galvanized. See *Galvanized iron & steel*.  
galvanizing. See *Galvanizing*.  
hardness, periodic changes, 117; relation of Brinell & scleroscope numbers, 199.  
metallography, atlas, 62 (review).  
metallurgy, key words, book, 107.  
oxidation at elevated temps., 589.  
production in Gt. Britain, census, 651.  
protection. See *Calorizing, Deposition, Galvanizing, Sherardizing, &c.*  
special, books, 373, 536; effect of beryllium, 225.  
stainless, book, 221; corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
tensile properties at temp. of liquid helium, 116.  
wire, effect of pickling and galvanizing on strength, 591.

- Alloys & compounds—**
- Stellite (see also *Smena*, &c.), properties, 170.
  - uses, 170.
  - Stellite J, cutting tools. See *Cutting tools*.
  - Stoodite, 398.
  - Super-Duralumin. See *Alloys*: *Duralumin*.
  - Super-hard alloys** (see also *Alloys* : *Tantalum carbide*, *Tungsten carbide*, &c., & under names of alloys : *Carboloy*, *Pobedit*, *Titanite*, *Widia*, &c., &c.),
    - crystal structure, 421.
    - drilling with, 152.
    - fractures, structures, 421.
    - fusing on to chisels, 265.
    - manufacture, 236, 460, 573.
    - microstructure, 236.
    - patents, 50, 273, 573.
    - porosity of castings, 574.
    - price, 50.
    - properties, 236.
    - replacement of cobalt by nickel, 573.
    - review, 329.
    - uses, 50.
    - welding. See *Welding*.  - Superston L. 189 bronze, bars, stampings, and forgings, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 327.
  - Supra-Alu S.S., 291.
  - Supra-Kolben, 291.
  - Tantalum carbides** (see also *Alloys* : *Ramel*, *Super-hard alloys*, &c.), crystal lattice, 297.
  - cutting tools. See *Cutting tools*.
  - formation, 297.
  - Thallium-tin alloys, crystal structure, 178.
  - Thermax, 346.
  - Tin alloys** (see also *Alloys* : *Babbitt metals*, *Bearing metals*, *Pewter*, *Solders*, *White metals*, &c.),
    - bearing, compns, list, 345; hardness at elevated temps., effect of lead, 9, 345; properties, 10; review, 419; tests, 494.
    - eutectic, slowly-cooled, abnormal structures, 420.
    - intermetallic compounds, 297.
    - scrap, recovery, 202.  - Tin-zinc alloys,
    - eutectic, structure, effect of rate of cooling, 494.
    - vapour pressure & activity, 11.  - Tinicosil, 519.
  - Titanite** (see also *Alloys* : *Super-hard alloys*), microstructure, 236.
  - production, 236.
  - properties, 236.
  - Titanium alloys, 528.
  - Titanium carbide**, crystal lattice, 297.
  - formation, 297.
  - Titanium-titanium nitride system**, constitution, 557.
  - Track metal, 575.
- Alloys & compounds—**
- Tungsten carbide** (see also *Alloys* : *Carboloy*, *Super-hard alloys*, *Widia*, &c.),
    - cutting tools. See *Cutting tools*.
    - for wear-resistance, 216.  - Tungsten-zirconium alloys**,  $ZrW_2$ , X-ray proof of existence, 300.
  - Tungum**,
    - mechanical properties, 568.
    - uses, 49.  - 25 S, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 440.
  - Type metal**,
    - founding, history, 315.
    - refining. See *Refining*.
    - requirements, 174.
    - sampling. See *Analysis*.
    - surface tension, effect of impurities, 492.  - Vedal metal, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - Vitallium, 170.
  - Vokar, welding. See *Welding*.
  - Volomit, porosity of castings, 574.
  - Volramit, porosity of castings, 574.
  - Volvit bronze, 71.
  - White gold**,
    - properties, 575.
    - rolling. See *Rolling*.  - White metals** (see also *Alloys* : *Babbitt metals*, *Bearing alloys*, & under names of constituent metals), adhesion to steel, 639.
  - analysis**. See *Analysis*.
  - ashes, treatment, 146.
  - bearing, comparison, 344; German standard specifications, 216; mech. properties at various temps., 71.
  - book, 60 (*review*).
  - ingots for bearings, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 328.
  - iron in, 146.
  - liners, adhesion & fatigue, 639.
  - mechanical properties, 293.
  - physical properties, 293.
  - scrap, recovery, book, 60 (*review*).
  - Widia** (see also *Alloys & compounds* : *Super-hard alloys*, *Tungsten carbide*), microstructure, 236.
  - production, 236.
  - properties, 236.
  - soldering. See *Soldering*.
  - uses, 639.
  - welding. See *Welding*.
  - “Y” alloy,
    - chemical properties, 486.
    - forging. See *Forging*.
    - forgings, British standard specifications, 157, 212.
    - foundry practice, 486.
    - in Diesel engines, 106.
    - physical properties, 486.
    - pistons, forgings & stampings, Brit. Air Ministry specifications, 440.
    - tensile properties at low temps., 175.  - Zamak alloys, 621.
  - Zinc alloys,
    - analysis. See *Analysis*.
    - books, 222, 472.

**Alloys & compounds—****Zinc alloys.**

- chemical properties, 555, 643.
  - chromium-plating.** See *Deposition*.
  - constitution, diagrams, 555.
  - copper-plating.** See *Deposition*.
  - crystal orientations developed by progressive cold-rolling, 348.
  - deep-drawing properties,** 627.
  - die-castings.** A.S.T.M. specifications, 273; exposure tests, 98.
  - for die-casting, 621; ageing, 345, 381.
  - intermetallic compounds, 297.
  - mechanical properties, 555, 643.
  - new, 53.
  - physical properties, 555, 643.
  - rolling texture, 348.
  - scrap, recovery, 202.
  - uses, 636.
- Zirconium carbide,**  
crystal lattice, 297.  
formation, 297.
- Zirconium-zirconium nitride system,**  
constitution, 557.

**Almasilium.** See *Alloys*.**Almec.** See *Alloys*.**Alpax.** See *Alloys*.**Alsia.** See *Alloys*.**Alsimin.** See *Alloys*.**Alumilite process.** See *Anodic oxidation*.**Alumina.** See *Refractory materials*.**Aluminium,**

- action of blackcurrant wine, 464.
- action of cider. See *Corrosion*.
- action of milk, 464.
- action on micro-organisms, 165, 339.
- allotropy, 65, 113, 161.
- analysis. See *Analysis*.
- and cancer, 464.
- annealing. See *Annealing*.
- anodic oxidation. See *Anodic oxidation*.
- anodic resistance, 590.
- books, 54; 159 (*review*); 222 (*review*).
- brewing vessels, removal of beer scale, 270, 399.
- cables, behaviour after 5 years' exposure, 545; damping vibrations, 637; for internal distribution system, 530; on board ship, 270; overhead, 373, 465; steel-cored. See *Aluminium, steel-cored cables*; telephone, in Indo-China, 155.
- cans, effect of fish, 439; for fish, stability of vitamin A, 50; for fish, tests, 45.
- casting.** See *Casting*.
- castings, tensile tests, 618.
- cementation of iron by, 427.
- chairs, 271.
- chemistry, books, 643, 646 (*review*).
- chill-cast, spherical Al-Fe-Si inclusions, 563.
- coatings, hot-dipped, on iron, 427; protective value in atmosphere, 349; sprayed, on oil refinery reaction chambers, 387.
- colouring. See *Colouring*.

**Aluminium,**

- cooking utensils, action of milk, 464; effect of foods, 439; harmfulness. See *Aluminium, toxicity*; heat consumption, 217.
- copper-plating.** See *Deposition*.
- corrosion.** See *Corrosion*.
- creep limit, effect of alternating torsional stresses, 231, 292.
- crystal structure, multiple Laue spots, 347, 384.
- crystallization, 619.
- crystals, multiple Laue spots, 347, 384.
- cups, ears on, 205.
- cylinder heads, 106.
- deformed, changes in properties during recovery, 285.
- deposition.** See *Deposition*.
- detection.** See *Analysis*.
- die-casting.** See *Die-casting*.
- diffusibility, 161.
- distilled water equipment, 46.
- drawing of sheet. See *Drawing*.
- drilling. See *Drilling*.
- drums for chemicals, 369.
- effect on milk acidity, 640.
- effect of pasteurization of milk, 464.
- elastic hysteresis, 414.
- elastic modulus, temp. coeff., 125.
- electrical conductivity, effect of addns., 168, 292.
- electrical resistance, temp. coeff., 113.
- electrode potential, 2, 452.
- endurance strength, 92.
- estimation. See *Analysis*.
- expansion, X-ray study, 6.
- extrusion. See *Extrusion*.
- fatigue, influence of intercrys. boundary, 481.
- films, evaporated, crystal orientation, 14; over chromium on glass, properties, 477.
- fluidity, 419.
- foil, as heat-insulator, 215; for packing, covering area, 47; heat insulation, 369, 467, 528; in shipbuilding, 47; prodn. in U.S.S.R., 265; reinforced, insulating properties, 326; relief stamping, 206; rolling. See *Rolling*; "silvering" paper with, 36; see also *Alfol*.
- foundry practice, 65; book, 282 (*review*)
- frictional electric charge, effect of heat-treatment, 6.
- furniture, 215, 271.
- $\gamma$ -radiation, 486.
- gas-content of commercial, 556.
- gases in, solv., 226.
- grinding. See *Grinding*.
- Hamburg festival meeting, 52.
- hardness at elevated temps., 477, 561; relation of Brinell & scleroscope numbers, 199.
- hydrogen in, solv., 556.
- in aircraft, 527.
- in architecture, 528; books, 54, 646 (*review*).
- in artificial silk plant, 465.
- in automobiles, 215.

- Aluminium,**  
 in brewery, 65, 636.  
 in cheese industry, 439.  
 in chemical industries, 65, 106.  
 in coach work, booklet, 643.  
 in dairy industry, 65, 439.  
 in decoration, book, 54.  
 in electrical industry, 47.  
 in mineral oil industry, 636.  
 in rubber industry, 65.  
 in sewage plant, 465.  
 in shipbuilding, 215; booklet, 532.  
 in spirit distillery, 636.  
 in switchgear, 270.  
 in transport vehicles, 214, 215.  
 industry, German, 52, 59, 217; Russian, 2nd 5-year plan, 470; tech. problems, thesis, 402.  
 insulating properties, 225; see also *Aluminium, foil.*  
 internal stresses, 380.  
 lacquered, corrosion-resistance, 388.  
 lacquering. See *Lacquering.*  
 light absorption, 119, 483.  
 liquid, thermal properties, 161.  
 machining. See *Machining.*  
 mechanical properties, effect of temp., 161.  
 melting. See *Melting.*  
 metallography, book, 534.  
 nickel-plating. See *Deposition.*  
 nitrogen in, solv., 556.  
 painted, corrosion-resistance, 388.  
 painting. See *Painting.*  
 paints, A.S.T.M. standards, book, 540 (review); covering capacity, 637; durability, 450; durability on wood, 466; for exteriors & interiors, 47, 271; for prevention of moisture absorption by wood, 106; for wood, 637; prodn., properties & uses, 327; properties, 466; use in food factories, 214; uses, 466.  
 paper for heat insulation, 47; heat transmission, 370.  
 passivity, 427.  
 permanent mould casting. See *Permanent mould casting.*  
 pipes for water, 274.  
 pistons, temps. & design, 636; see also *Alloys: Aluminium alloys.*  
 plate, A.S.T.M. specifications, 212.  
 polishing. See *Polishing.*  
 porosity of castings, reduction, 589.  
 powder as water softener, 465; prodn., properties & uses, 327.  
 production, 543; in Gt. Britain, 329.  
 Protalizing. See *Protalizing.*  
 protection, 181, 245; against salt solns., 589. See also *Anodic oxidation, Deposition, Modified Bauer-Vogel process, Painting, Protalizing, Varnishing, &c.*  
 quenched, internal stresses, 380.  
 radiators, 106.  
 recrystallization & crystal recovery after cold-work, 12.  
 reflectivity, 225, 377, 483.  
 reflectors, 214, 637; for telescopes, 637.  
**Aluminium,**  
 rivets, Brit. Air Ministry specification, 462; dimensions, 46.  
 riveting. See *Riveting.*  
 rolling. See *Rolling.*  
 rolling texture, 12.  
 scrap, recovery, 364; remelting, 146; remelting in reverberatory furnaces, 364; use, 260.  
 sheet, A.S.T.M. specifications, 212; drawing. See *Drawing*; relation of crystal orientation to sheet thickness, 12, 237; rolling. See *Rolling.*  
 sheet metal work, book, 107.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals.*  
 slush-casting. See *Slush-casting.*  
 soldering. See *Soldering.*  
 specific heat, 161.  
 spraying. See *Spraying.*  
 stamping. See *Stamping.*  
 steel-cored cables, experiences, 326; for overhead lines, 270; max. permissible tension, 466.  
 structure, 77.  
 superconductivity, 545.  
 surface films, structure & growth, 578.  
 surface treatment, 502; see also *Anodic oxidation, &c.*  
 tank cars, 270, 528.  
 technology, books, 282 (review), 333.  
 tensile properties at elevated temps., 477, 561; at low temps., 175.  
 thermal conductivity, 161, 225.  
 thermal expansion, 161, 311.  
 thermal properties, 161, 225.  
 thermochemistry, 161.  
 torsion modulus, dependence on frequency of oscillation, 481.  
 toxicity, 45, 214, 269, 439, 448, 464, 636; bibliography, 214.  
 transformation into nickel, 52.  
 transformation point, 65.  
 tubes, seamless, U.S. specifications, 326.  
 turning. See *Turning.*  
 uses, 46, 47, 54, 65, 106, 213, 214, 215, 270, 271, 369, 439, 465, 527, 528, 532, 636, 643.  
 varnishing. See *Varnishing.*  
 welding. See *Welding.*  
 wire, hard-drawn, effect of addns., 69.  
 wire-drawing. See *Wire-drawing.*  
 x-ray scattering, 229.  
 Aluminium AW15. See *Alloys.*  
 Aluminium alloys. See *Alloys.*  
 Aluminium—"bronzes." See *Alloys.*  
 Aluminium oxide,  
 α-, heat of formation, 161.  
 electrolysis. See *Electrolysis.*  
 estimation. See *Analysis.*  
 Aluminium sulphide, electrolysis. See *Electrolysis.*  
 Aluminizing of telescope mirrors, 637.  
 Alusil. See *Alloys.*  
 Amalgams. See *Alloys: Mercury alloys.*  
 America. See *United States of America.*  
 Ammonium chloride solutions, corrosion by. See *Corrosion.*  
 Ammonium nitrate solutions, corrosion by. See *Corrosion.*  
 Amorphous layer, 384.

**ANALYSIS, METHODS OF—****Analysis,**

conductometric, book, 400.  
development, 355.  
dithizone reaction, 90.  
electrometric, 193; bibliography, 193;  
book, 108.  
magneto-optical, 603.  
metallurgical, spectrographic, book,  
110 (*review*); works' methods, book,  
55.  
microchemical, 389; book, 372;  
 $\text{KMnO}_4$  as reagent, 604.  
nephelometry, 356.  
**oxine**, chloro-oxine and bromo-oxine  
methods, 605.  
 $p_{\text{H}}$  values, detn. by Wulff's foil colori-  
meter, 90.  
potentiometric, use of system metal/  
metal anion, 89, 510.  
pyrogallol, reaction with 3rd analyt.  
group, 433.  
qualitative, books, 276, 644; elimina-  
tion of  $\text{PO}_4^{3-}$ , 193; lab. tables, 54.  
quantitative, books, 278, 643, 644;  
grav. by thermobalance using  
anthranilic acid, 606; use of benz-  
idine complexes, 603; with micro-  
scope by "point" method, 509.  
reagents, 193; organic, 193.  
spectrographic, 250, 355, 509; books,  
110 (*review*), 111 (*review*); develop-  
ment in light metal ind., 606;  
quant., 139, 190; quant., appn. of  
electron tubes & undamped H.-F.  
vibrations, 139; quant., kinemato-  
graphic process, 310; quant., opti-  
cal, tables, 356; quant., principles,  
139; sensitivity, 510; use in smelt-  
ing works, 509; with Hilger instru-  
ments, book, 544 (*review*); with  
wedge spectra, 86; works appn., 190.  
standards for lab. chemicals, book, 532.  
volumetric, books, 56, 280, 532.

**Analysis of—**

**Alloys**, rapid, by volatilization of con-  
stituent, 608.  
**Aluminium**, 511; A.S.T.M. methods,  
191; colorimetric, 59, 194; micro-,  
389; micro., quant., rapid, 86;  
spectrographic, 310.  
**Aluminium alloys**, 511, 603; A.S.T.M.  
standards, 191.  
**Aluminium-titanium alloys**, 564.  
**Antifriiction alloys**, 86.  
**Antimony**, micro-, 389.  
**Arsenic**, micro-, 389.  
**Babbitt metal**, 25, 310, 608; vol., 25.  
**Barium**, micro-, 389.  
**Bearing alloys**, 25, 86.  
**Bismuth**, micro-, 389.  
**Brasses**, electrolyt., 25; ingots & sand-  
castings, A.S.T.M. methods, tenta-  
tive revision, 191; U.S.M. Normal  
Bureau methods, 86.  
**Bronzes**, electrolyt., 25; U.S.M.  
Normal Bureau methods, 86.  
**Calcium**, micro-, 389.  
**Cerium**, colour reaction with pyro-  
gallol, 433.

**Analysis, methods of—****Analysis of—**

**Chromium**, micro-, 389.  
**Coals**, 203; A.S.T.M. methods, 438;  
book, 276.  
**Cobalt**, micro-, 389.  
**Coke**, A.S.T.M. methods, 438; book,  
276.  
**Columbium**, 605; electrolyt., 605.  
**Copper**, micro-, 389; spectrographic,  
511.  
**Copper-lead alloys**, spectrographic,  
thesis, 537.  
**Copper-nickel plated steel**, 250.  
**Dowmetal**, 277.  
**Electrical heating materials**, A.S.T.M.  
methods, 192.  
**Ferro-alloys**, standard methods, book,  
180 (*review*).  
**Ferro-molybdenum**, A.S.T.M. stan-  
dards, 140.  
**Ferro-silicon**, 310.  
**Ferro tungsten**, A.S.T.M. standards,  
140.  
**Ferrous metals & alloys**, cast, 276.  
**Gases**, appn. to indust. problems, 100.  
**Gold**, parting loss, 433; vol., 433.  
**Iron**, micro-, 389; standard methods,  
book, 180 (*review*).  
**Lanthanum**, colour reaction with  
pyrogallol, 433.  
**Magnesium**, micro-, 389.  
**Magnesium alloys**, 603.  
**Manganese**, micro-, 389.  
**Manganese-brass**, revision of A.S.T.M.  
method, 191.  
**Mercury**, micro-, 389.  
**Metal phases**, quant., X-ray, in alloy  
or mixture, 139.  
**Molybdenum**, electro-, 310.  
**Nickel**, micro-, 389.  
**Platinum** as amalgam, 433; wire,  
cleaning for flame test, 250.  
**Platinum metals**, thesis, 59, 192.  
**Potassium**, micro-, 389.  
**Rare earth metals**, colour reaction with  
pyrogallol, 433.  
**Rare metals**, 605.  
**Silicon**, in light alloys, spectroscopic,  
611.  
**Silver ingots**, importance of segrega-  
tion, 250; micro-, 389.  
**Silver plating baths**, detn. of  $\text{KCOOH}$ ,  
356.  
**Silver solders**, A.S.T.M. methods, 453.  
**Sodium**, micro-, 389.  
**Steel**, standard methods, book, 160  
(*review*).  
**Strontium**, micro-, 389.  
**Tantalum**, 605.  
**Thorium**, colour reaction with pyro-  
gallol, 433.  
**Tin**, quant. spectrographic, 190; sepn.  
of As & Sb, 193.  
**Tin plating solutions** (alkaline), 389.  
**Tinplate**, coating, 252.  
**Vanadium**, gravimetric, 109, 195.  
**White metals**, 86.  
**Zinc**, 26; spectrographic, 25, 86.  
**Zinc alloys**, 603.

**Analysis, methods of—****Assay of—**

**Gold**, effect of mech. & thermal treatment of inquarted beads on retention of Ag, 192; (refined electrolytic), 25.

**Assaying, fire-, book, 544 (review).****Detection of—**

**Alkali metals**, with picrolonic acid, 86.

**Alkaline earth metals**, 86.

**Aluminium**, by fractional pptn., 604; colorimetric, 26.

**Arsenic**, 310; by Gutzeit method, 87.

**Barium**, 86, 87.

**Beryllium**, by drop reaction, 510.

**Bismuth** with alkali thiocyanates, 607; with dimercaptothiodiazole, 454; with phenyldithiodiazolone-sulphhydrate, 510; with thiourea, 311.

**Calcium**, 86, 87.

**Cerium** with quinalizarin, 87.

**Cobalt**, 356.

**Copper** by *p*-phenylenediamine, 311.

**Lanthanum** with quinalizarin, 87.

**Mercury**, 89, 356.

**Metals**, colorimetric, of small amts., 193.

**Neodymium** with quinalizarin, 87.

**Nickel** in presence of Cu, with dimethylglyoxime, 609; with triethanolamine, 610.

**Platinum metals**, 358.

**Potassium** with picrolonic acid, 86.

**Praseodymium** with quinalizarin, 87.

**Radium**, 604.

**Rare earths** with quinalizarin, 87.

**Rhenium** in Noyes & Bray's system, 604.

**Selenium** in presence of Te, 510.

**Silver**, 356.

**Sodium**, with picric acid, 87; with picrolonic acid, 86.

**Strontium**, 86, 87.

**Tellurium** in presence of Se, 510.

**Thallium**, spot method, 604.

**Thorium**, with quinalizarin, 87.

**Vanadium**, qual., 26; sensitive reactions, 604; with 5:7 dibromo-o-(8)-hydroxyquinoline, 87.

**Zinc** by induced pptn., 510.

**Zirconium** with quinalizarin, 87.

**Estimation of—**

**Aluminium**, 606; by electrometric titration, 191; by modified H<sub>2</sub>-evolution method, 512; colorimetric, 26; colorimetric, of minute amts., 194; colorimetric, with eriochromcyanin, 193; errors, 193; in Ni alloys, 311.

**Aluminium oxide** in Al & its alloys, 434.

**Antimony**, electrolytic, 88; grav., by thermobalance, 607; in Sb-Cu-Sn alloys, electro-, 607; in Cu, colorimetric, 87; (small amts.) in Cu, 357; in Cu & bronze, 511; spectrographic, 139.

**Analysis, methods of—****Estimation of—**

**Arsenic**, electro-, 194; in arsenical Cu, nephelometric, 311; in Cu & bronze, 511; spectrographic, 139.

**Barium**, vol., 87; vol., with rhodizonic acid as indicator, 87.

**Bismuth**, colorimetric, 87; electrolytic, 88; in Cu, 88, 357, 390; in Cu, nephelometric, 88; in Cu, spectroscopic, 26; spectrographic 139; vol., as BiOCl, 26.

**Cadmium** as new complex compd., 390; in Zn, 26, 88; potentiometric, indirect, 434; spectrographic, 139; with quinaldinic acid, 194.

**Cæsium**, grav., by thermobalance, 609.

**Calcium**, vol., appn. of liquid amalgams, 608.

**Cerium**, vol., by induced oxidation of Ce<sup>+++</sup> salts by chromic & arsenious acids, 434.

**Chromium** electro-, 140; mercurimetric method, 88.

**Cobalt**, indirect, 390; vol., 357; vol., by FeSO<sub>4</sub> & K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, 26.

**Columbium**, vol., in presence of Ta, 27.

**Copper** as new complex compd., 390; by salicylaldoxime, 89; colorimetric, by mercuri-thiocyanate pptn., 88; grav., with (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, 608; in alloys, spectrographic, 608; in Sb-Cu-Sn alloys, electro-, 607; in Babbitt, vol., 25, 608; in white metals, rapid, 357; potentiometric, 390; potentiometric, in alk. solns., 607; potentiometric, indirect, 390; potentiometric, with Na<sub>2</sub>S using Pt electrode, 390; rapid, 607; (small amts.) by its catalytic action, 511; (small amts.) in presence of Fe, colorimetric, 607; spectrographic, 139; vol., 434; vol., with KI & Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 453; with quinaldinic acid, 194.

**Gases** in aluminium, 510, 606.

**Germanium** (small amts.) in electrolytic Zn, 26.

**Gold**, 251; by photometric titration, 511.

**Heavy metals**, potentiometric, with Na<sub>2</sub>S, 433.

**Iridium**, grav., 251.

**Iron**, colorimetric, by quinaldinic acid, 194; in presence of V, using ferrous phenanthroline indicator, 252; vol., by Ce(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 608.

**Lead**, 433; as carbonate, 357; as PbHAsO<sub>4</sub>, 252; by Fajan's method, 26; colorimetric, 357; electrolytic, 88; in Babbitt, vol., 25, 608; in Cu & Cu-Zn alloys contg. Mn, 608; in tinned containers, 311; micro-electrolytic, 511; spectrographic, 139, 608; vol., 194; vol., use of soly. of PbCrO<sub>4</sub>, 89; with picrolonic acid, 194.

**Analysis, methods of—****Estimation of—**

Lithium, grav., by thermobalance, 609.

Magnesium, by electrometric titration, 191; by Kolthoff's method using Titan yellow, 512; by modified H<sub>2</sub>-evolution method, 512; colorimetric, 252; grav., 357; in Al & Duralumin, quant., spectrographic, 434; in Al-Mg-Mn alloys, 252; in Duralumin, rapid vol., 609; in presence of phosphates, rapid, 358; micro-, 194; rapid, by fractional ppts., 609; with 8-hydroxyquinoline, 89.

Manganese with anthranilic acid, 311. Mercury, alkalimetric, 609; grav. & vol., 194; micro-, 356; (small amts.), 89; spectrographic, 139; vol., 358.

Metals, colorimetric, of small amts., 193.

Molybdenum by Fajan's method, 26; (small amts.) in Cu, 357; vol., by Ce(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 608.

Nickel, 376, 610; as new complex compd., 390; by salicylaldoxime, 89; in presence of Cu, with dimethylglyoxime, 609; potentiometric, indirect, 358; potentiometric, with quinhydrone electrode, 610; vol., indirect, 194.

Palladium, grav., 251; micro-, 195.

Phosphorus in Al, micro-, 610; in Cu & Cu-Zn alloys, rapid, 89; in Cu-base alloys, A.S.T.M. method, 195; in steels, nephelometric, 311.

Platinum, grav., 251; quant., drop method, 89.

Platinum metals, grav., by thermobalance, 607; (small amts.), 358; vol., 610.

Potassium with cobaltinitrite, 89.

Rhodium, grav., 251; grav., by thermobalance, 609.

Ruthenium, grav., 251.

Silver, appn. of mercurimetry, 90; micro-, 356; potentiometric, effect of foreign material, 611; potentiometric, in alk. solns., 607; spectrographic, 139.

Sodium, colorimetric, 88; in Al, 140; vol., appn. of liquid amalgams, 608.

Tellurium, 251.

Thallium, grav., as cobaltinitrite, 512. Tin, divalent, with KClO<sub>4</sub>, 252;

electro-, 88; in anode sludge, 611; in Sb-Cu-Sn alloys, electro-, 607; in Babbitt metal, vol., 27; in Cu, 357; in Cu-Zn alloys, effect of Fe & Al, 27; quant., by ppts. as SnS, 90; spectrographic, 139; use of solid CO<sub>2</sub>, 512; vol., use of KIO<sub>3</sub>, 434.

Titanium, vol., by Ce(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 608.

Uranium, vol., by Ce(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 608; with quinaldinic acid, 194.

Vanadium, grav., 195; using ferrous phenanthroline indicator, 140.

**Analysis, methods of—****Estimation of—**

Zinc, 376, 433, 610; in crude Zn ashes, ZnO & Zn residues, 512; in galvanized iron, rapid, 27, 311; (large amts.) particularly in brass, 390; modified H<sub>2</sub>-evolution method, 512; (small amts.) in Al, 27; (small amts.) with dithizone, 434; vol., 611; with quinaldinic acid, 194.

**Sampling of—**

Coal, 101, 148; A.S.T.M. methods, 203, 438.

Coke, 101, 148; A.S.T.M. methods, 203, 438.

Ferrous metals & alloys, cast, 276.

Fuels, 101.

Type metals, 140.

**Separation of—**

Beryllium from 3rd analyt. group, 251.

Cadmium by quinaldinic acid, 194.

Cobalt from Zn, quant., by H<sub>2</sub>S, 605.

Columbium, from Ta, 605.

Copper & nickel by salicylaldoxime, 89; by quinaldinic acid, 194; with (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, 608.

Gold from Te, 251.

Iridium and Rh, 605.

Iron from Th, 605.

Lead from Ag by H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in dilute C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N soln., 357; from Zn, 433.

Mercury, 357.

Metals, simplification by graded potential, 390.

Nickel & Co by alk. phosphates, 433; & Zn, 376, 610.

Palladium from Rh & Ir, 251.

Platinum from Pd, Rh, & Ir, 251.

Rhodium & Ir, 605.

Rubidium from Cs & K, 251.

Ruthenium from Pt, Pd, Rh, & Ir, 251.

Thallium by cobaltinitrite, 512.

Tin from Sb, 356.

Uranium by quinaldinic acid, 194.

Zinc by quinaldinic acid, 194; from Al, gravimetric, 193.

**Annealing (see also Heat-treatment),**

bright-, 263; in elect. furnaces, 625.

definition, 458.

furnaces. See Furnaces.

in controlled atmosphere, 396.

**Annealing of—**

Aluminium sheet, 263.

Brasses, 263; in muffle, adhesion of sheets, 625.

Chromium-nickel alloys, 383.

Copper wire, 316; wire, bright-, 263; wire, bright-, in continuous furnace, 396.

Duralumin wire, 625.

Monel metal, 627.

Nickel, 627.

**Anodic oxidation of—**

Aluminium & its alloys, 18, 245, 305, 351, 502, 503, 589, 590; Alumilite process, 214; Eloxal process, 304, 387; review of methods, 81.

Duralumin, 245.

- Anodic polarization (see also under names of metals),  
in aqueous solutions, limiting current, 18.
- Anticorodal. See *Alloys*.
- Anti-friction alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Antimony,  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
cementation of metals by, 593.  
electrode potentials, 432.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
explosive, structure of polished surfaces, 477.  
films, electrodeposited, structure, 288; sputtered, disintegration, 384.  
Hall effect, effect of pressure, 230.  
light absorption, 119, 483.  
recovery from wastes, drosses, &c., 260.  
structural anomalies, 2.  
transformation, amorphous-crystalline, 65.
- Antimony alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Apparatus, laboratory. See *Laboratory apparatus*.
- Arcatom process. See *Welding*.
- Arcogen process. See *Welding*.
- Argentan. See *Alloys*.
- Arsenic,  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
transformation, amorphous-crystalline, 65.
- Arsenic alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Asbestos, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Ashberry metal. See *Alloys*.
- Assaying. See *Analysis*.
- Atomic mass. See under names of metals.
- Atomic percentages, conversion to weight %, 576.
- Atomic structure,  
and magnetism, book, 648 (*review*).  
x-ray analysis, evaluation of data, 279, 385.
- Atomic weights (see also under names of metals),  
of radioactive substances, 340.  
report of commission of Internat. Chem. Union, 339.
- Atoms,  
bonds, relation between thermal & mech. loosening, 558.  
exchange between ions &, of metals, 119.
- Australia,  
Council for Scientific & Industrial Research, report, 219.  
libraries, catalogue of periodicals, 401.  
non-ferrous industry, 275.  
Sydney Mint, 218.
- Automobiles,  
engineering, developments, 53.  
materials, 51; selection, 640. See also *Alloys* & under names of metals.  
pistons. See *Alloys*: *Aluminium alloys*, &c.  
valve seats, wear, 217.
- Avesta metal. See *Alloys*.
- Avional. See *Alloys*: *Duralumin*.
- B.R. 50. See *Alloys*.
- B.S.-Seewasser. See *Alloys*.
- Babbitt metals. See *Alloys*.
- Bacteria, action of metals, 165, 339; see also under names of metals.
- Barimar process. See *Welding*.
- Barium (see also *Alkaline earth metals*),  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
films absorbed on tungsten, thermionic properties, 410.
- Barium alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Barkhausen effect. See *Alloys* & under names of metals.
- Bauxite. See *Refractory materials*.
- Bearing alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Bearings,  
casting. See *Casting*.  
crankshaft, failure, 272.  
design, relation of lubricating practice, 529.  
manufacture, 364.  
porous, 638.  
rolling mill, book, 283 (*review*).  
stresses in Diesel engines, 529.
- Beilby layer, 384.
- Bells, founding, 97, 364.
- Bend testing. See *Testing & Testing machines*.
- Bendability, 435.
- Bending strength. See *Alloys* & under names of metals.
- Benedicks effect, booklet, 543 (*review*).
- Berrydur-copper. See *Alloys*.
- Beryllium,  
as deoxidizer, 467.  
atomic weight, 409.  
chemical properties, 399.  
cold-worked & annealed, X-ray scattering, 379.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
electrode potential, 508.  
impurities, absorption, 161.  
lattice constants, 13.  
metallurgy, 467.  
physical properties, 399.  
production, 543.  
properties, 2.  
separation. See *Analysis*.  
specific heat, 225.  
thesis, 58, 161.  
uses, 2, 399, 467.
- Beryllium alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Bibliographies, index, 400.
- Bi-metals,  
aluminium-iron, 36.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
- Ferran, 36.
- iron-Tombak, relation of cold-working & annealing to mech. properties & structure, 628.  
removal of copper-zinc alloy layer, 98.
- Binary alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Birmabright. See *Alloys*.
- Birmsasil. See *Alloys*.
- Bismuth,  
allotropy, 285, 377.  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
crystal structure of single crystals subjected to transverse magnetization, 77.

- Bismuth.**  
 crystallization, 410.  
 crystals, segregation of polonium, 239,  
 348.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 electrical resistance, change in magnetic  
 fields of audible frequencies, 470.  
 electrode potential in pure buffer solns.,  
 249.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 extraction from flue dust, 453.  
 films, magneto-resistance at low temps.,  
 377; sputtered, disintegration, 384.  
 Hall effect, effect of pressure, 230.  
 light absorption, 119, 483.  
 relief patterns, prodn., 632.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
 structural anomalies, 2.  
 thermal expansion, X-ray detn., 113.  
 yield-stress at various temps., 338.  
**Bismuth alloys.** See *Alloys*.  
**Black currants**, effect of metals on colour, 79;  
 wine, effect on aluminium, 464.  
**Bleaching agents**, corrosion by. See *Cor-  
 rosion*.  
**Boilers**,  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 protection with zinc plates, 183.  
**Borides**. See *Alloys & compounds*.  
**Boring of—**  
 Aluminium alloys, 152.  
**Borium**. See *Alloys*.  
**Boron**, transformation into beryllium 8, 477.  
**Boron carbide** as abrasive, 524.  
**Brake-shoes**, railway, materials for, 638.  
**Brass-founder's ague**, 218, 274.  
**Brasses**. See *Alloys*.  
**Brazing**, 104, 323.  
 automatic, 525.  
 burners, Bunsen, 266.  
 fluxes, 461.  
 furnaces. See *Furnaces*.  
 hydrogen-electric, 38.  
**Brazing of—**  
 Cable terminals, elect. pressure, 266.  
**Brewery**,  
 constructional materials, 51; see also  
*Alloys & under names of metals*.  
 metals for, 48.  
 vessels, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
**Brinell hardness**. See *Hardness, Testing,  
 & Testing machines*.  
**Brines**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
**Britannia metal**. See *Alloys*.  
**Brittleness**,  
 definition, 67, 68.  
 relation to elasticity, plasticity &  
 tenacity, 67, 68.  
**Bronzes**. See *Alloys*.  
**Buffing** (see also *Polishing*),  
 books, 278, 535.  
 compositions, 460.  
**Building**, metallic materials for, book, 220.  
**Butane**, corrosion test, 426.
- Cables**,  
 E.H.T., manuf. & technique, 327.  
 electric, manuf., 49.  
 sheathing. See *Alloys & under names of  
 metals*.  
 telephone, design & manuf., 327.
- Cadmium**,  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 coating by hot-dip process, 181.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
**deposits**, protective value in atmosphere,  
 349; rate of crystn., 432; stripping  
 test, 20.  
 diffusion in lead, 339; in mercury, 480.  
 diffusion of metals in, 339.  
 electrical resistance, recovery after cold-  
 work, 555.  
 electrode potential in pure buffer solns.,  
 249.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 films, catalytic activity, 560; elect.  
 resistance, 229.  
 hardness, recovery after cold-work, 555.  
 lattice constants, 239.  
 poisoning, 470, 638.  
 preparation, 285.  
 production, possibilities in U.S.S.R.,  
 book, 57.  
 properties, 285.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
 specific heat, 118.  
 thermoelectric forces produced by torsion  
 of wires, 555.  
 yield-stress at various temps., 338.  
**Cadmium alloys**. See *Alloys*.  
**Cæsium** (see also *Alkali metals*),  
 book, 535.  
 crystals, optical absorption, 558.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 films on tungsten, evapn. of atoms, ions,  
 & electrons, 5; photoelect. proper-  
 ties, 410.  
 optical properties, 5.  
 -oxygen-silver photoelectric cell, 48.  
 vapour pressure, 113.  
**Calcium** (see also *Alkaline earth metals*),  
 allotropy, 65, 226.  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 as deoxidizer, 477.  
 as reducing agent, 477.  
 crystal structure at high temps., 65,  
 496.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 ingots, prodn. by fusion in argon atm.,  
 478.  
 oxidation, mechanism, 569.  
 preparation, 477.  
 properties, 477.  
 pure, prepn. by sublimation *in vacuo*,  
 478.  
 thin layers, structure, 78.  
 transformation, polymorphic, 65.  
 uses, 477.  
**Calcium alloys**. See *Alloys*.  
**Calipers**, micro., 30.  
**Calorized metals**, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
**Calorizing**, 81.  
**Calrod**, heating units, 318.
- Cables** (see also *Alloys & under names of  
 metals*),  
 defects, 639.

- Canada,**  
electric furnace industry, 100.  
**National Research Council,** report, 277.  
trade index, 533.
- Carbides.** See *Alloys & compounds.*
- Carboly.** See *Alloys.*
- Carbon dioxide,** solubility in metals & alloys. See *Gases*, & under names of metals.
- Carbon monoxide,**  
adsorption by copper, 557.  
solubility in metals & alloys. See *Gases*, & under names of metals.
- Carbon silicide.** See *Refractory materials.*
- Carbon tetrachloride,** corrosive action, 79.
- Carborundum.** See *Refractory materials.*
- Cast metals,** structure, sub-microscopic differences from recrystallized metals, 77.
- Castability** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
comparative tests, 419.  
factors influencing, 618.  
of binary alloys, 518.  
of ternary alloys, 457.
- Caster's fever.** See *Brass-founder's ague.*
- Casting** (see also *Moulding*, &c.),  
ancient, 218.  
books, 110, 281, 473 (*reviews*).  
centrifugal. See *Centrifugal casting.*  
chill. See *Chill-casting.*  
*cire perdu* method, 618.  
*die-*. See *Die-casting.*  
gravity. See *Die-casting.*  
in plaster composition moulds, 144.  
permanent mould. See *Permanent mould casting.*  
pressure. See *Die-casting.*  
slush. See *Slush-casting.*  
under pressure, 437.  
use of rotating magnetic field, 257.
- Casting of—**
- Albanoid,** 364.
  - Aluminium,** 618, 619; defects, 437; screen, 144.
  - Aluminium alloys,** 437, 619; pistons, 527.
  - Aluminium-brass,** 364.
  - Aluminium-bronze,** 32, 437; aircraft propellers, 620.
  - Aluminium-iron alloys,** 562.
  - Aluminium-silicon alloys,** 257.
  - Art objects,** 437, 621.
  - Bearings,** 364; & bushes, 97.
  - Bells,** 97, 364.
  - Beryllium-copper alloys,** 120, 488.
  - Brasses,** 258, 395; bars, 364; ingots, 620; ingots, book, 335 (*review*); strip, mould materials, 34; wasters, 258.
  - Bronzes,** 258; effect of pouring temp., 363; factors affecting soundness, 315; pressure chamber, 363; pump casing, 144.
  - Copper (electrolytic),** 627.
  - Copper alloys** for elect. apparatus, 144.
  - Copper-lead alloys** bearings, 438.
  - Copper-nickel alloys,** 33.
  - Copper-silicon-zinc alloys,** 122.
  - Corrix,** 170.
- Casting of—**
- Dental bases, 201.
  - Duralumin,** study of defects, 619.
  - Elektron,** 123, 438.
  - Gun-metal,** 201; wasters, 258.
  - Lead-bronzes,** 201.
  - Leaded red brass,** 257.
  - Magnesium alloys,** 144, 519; engine parts, 201.
  - Manganin,** 629.
  - Nichrome,** 630.
  - Nickel,** 257.
  - Nickel alloys,** 123.
  - Nickel-brasses,** 293, 364.
  - Phosphor-bronzes,** 232, 620.
  - Propellers (aircraft),** 620; (marine), 620.
  - Red brass,** continuous, 144.
  - Silicon-brasses,** 232.
  - Solders,** 104.
  - Speculum metal,** 258.
  - Statues, cire perdu method,** 618.
  - Super-hard alloys,** 574.
  - Type metal, history, 315.
- Castings,**  
banding effect, 314.  
cleaning. See *Cleaning, Sand-blasting*, &c.  
contraction, 618.  
design, report of A.F.A. cttee., 32.  
flanged, manuf., 257.  
flaws, detection, 201.  
fractures, 445.  
porosity, 201, 257.  
radiology. See *Radiology.*  
rejects, book, 333.  
solidification, control, 257, 518.  
stresses, detn., 613.
- Catalysis** by liquid metals, 558.
- Cathode tubes.** See *Laboratory apparatus.*
- Cathodic sputtering.** See *Sputtering.*
- Caustic alkalis,** corrosion by. See *Corrosion.*
- Cavitation,** 587, 588.
- Cekas.** See *Alloys.*
- Cement,** corrosion by. See *Corrosion.*
- Cementation,**  
by zinc dust, 247.  
processes, 11.
- Cementation of—**
- Brass** by zinc dust, 247.
  - Copper** by antimony, 593; by zinc dust, 247.
  - Iron** by aluminium, 427; by antimony, 593; by zinc dust, 247.
  - Nickel** by zinc dust, 247.
  - Steel** by metallic carbides, 329.
- Cements.** See *Refractory materials.*
- Centrifugal casting,**  
applications, 145.  
book, 541 (*review*).  
progress, 145, 259.
- Ceralumin.** See *Alloys.*
- Cerium,**  
analysis. See *Analysis.*  
atomic weight, 413.  
detection. See *Analysis.*  
estimation. See *Analysis.*  
physical properties, 478.  
production, 235, 478, 543.

- Cerium alloys. See *Alloys*.  
 Cheese, action on metals. See *Corrosion*.  
 Chemical engineering.  
     catalogue, 64 (*review*).  
     handbook, 333.  
 Chemical industry, American, guide-book, 112 (*review*).  
 Chemical plant,  
     high-pressure, design & construction, book, 407 (*review*).  
     materials, 274; see also *Alloys* & under names of metals.  
 Chemical properties. See under specific properties.  
 Chemical technology, book, 539 (*review*).  
 Chemist, in industry, book, 109.  
 Chemistry,  
     analytical. See *Analysis*.  
     application to engineering, 470.  
     applied, dictionary, 402; progress, book, 284.  
     calculations, book, 278.  
     in U.S.A., book, 402.  
     industrial, book, 279.  
     inorganic, books, 224 (*review*), 279, 330, 333, 642.  
     of solids, book, 533.  
     physical, books, 219, 277, 331.  
     reference books, 112 (*review*), 220, 333, 532, 649 (*review*).  
 Chill-casting, 394.  
 China,  
     coinage, ancient, 74.  
     Copper Age, 371.  
     metal-working industries, 531.  
 Chloride liquors, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
 Chlorine, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
 Chlumin. See *Alloys*.  
 Chromite. See *Refractory materials*.  
 Chromium,  
     analysis. See *Analysis*.  
     corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
     deposition. See *Deposition*.  
     deposits, protective value, 591; rapid identification, 430; structure, X-ray study, 299.  
     electrode potentials, 452.  
     estimation. See *Analysis*.  
     films, light transmission, 229.  
     light absorption, 119, 483.  
     pipes for water, 274.  
     preparation by thermal dissociation of compds., 557.  
     pure, prodn., 188.  
     use in washing machines, 48.  
 Chromium alloys. See *Alloys*.  
 Chromium carbide, cubic, crystal structure, & compn., 238.  
 Cider, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
 Citric acid, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
 Clays. See *Refractory materials*.  
 Cleaning (see also *Degreasing*, *Descaling*, &c.),  
     agents, action, 207; compn., 207;  
     corrosion by. See *Corrosion*; specifications, 207; use & action, 397.  
     alkaline, 103.  
     baths, sodium metasilicate, 207.  
     cyanide wastes, reducing toxicity, 188.  
 Cleaning,  
     electrolytic, 103.  
     for plating, 523, 524.  
     processes, 631.  
     rinsing, 524.  
     vats, rubber-lined, 599.  
 Cleaning of—  
     Castings by sand-blasting, 395; hydroblast, 207.  
     Condenser tubes, 593.  
     Steel for plating, 307.  
     Turbine blades, 524.  
 Coal(s) (see also *Fuels*),  
     analysis. See *Analysis*.  
     classification, commercial, 149.  
     coking, plastic properties, 149.  
     pulverization, detn. of resistance to, 100.  
     pulverized, burners, design, 262; burners, reactions, 100; firing, 100; Grid burner, 100; metallurgical appns., 148; progress, 100.  
     sampling. See *Analysis*.  
     volatile matter, detn., 148.  
 Coating of metals. See *Deposition*, *Galvanizing*, *Sherardizing*, *Spraying*, *Tinning*, &c.  
 Coatings. See *Deposits*.  
 Cobalt,  
     analysis. See *Analysis*.  
     anodic behaviour, 179.  
     book, 535.  
     chemistry, book, 403 (*review*).  
     corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
     creep, 379.  
     deposition. See *Deposition*.  
     detection. See *Analysis*.  
     electrode potential, 113, 545.  
     estimation. See *Analysis*.  
     gyromagnetic ratio, 226.  
     ignition temperature, 412.  
     properties, 170.  
     separation. See *Analysis*.  
     uses, 48, 170.  
 Cobalt alloys. See *Alloys*.  
 Coinage,  
     ancient, Chinese, 74.  
     edge, new form, 103.  
 Coining,  
     operations, 151.  
     pressures, 37, 151.  
     Sydney Mint, 218.  
 Coke (see also *Fuels*),  
     analysis. See *Analysis*.  
     foundry, porosity, 147; prodn., 148; reactivity, 147.  
     sale to specification, 148.  
     sampling. See *Analysis*.  
     term, definition, 148.  
     terms relating to, revision of A.S.T.M. definitions, 148.  
     volatile matter, detn., 148.  
 Cold-worked metals, theory, 379.  
 Cold-working (see also *Rolling*, *Wire-drawing*, &c.),  
     book, 219.  
     effect on metals, 287.  
     grain-size in relation to, 127.  
     latent energy remaining after, 117.  
 Cold-working of—  
     Brasses, 264; see also *Rolling*, &c.

- Colour,**  
filters. See *Laboratory apparatus*.  
study, with photoelectric cell, 391.
- Colouring,**  
Alumilite process, 214.  
black finish, 37.  
book, 220.  
Eloxal process, 207.  
practical hints, 152.
- Colouring of—**  
Aluminium, Alumilite process, 214.  
Brass, black finish, 37; bronze finish, 207; steel-grey finish, 37.  
Bronze, black finish, 37.  
Copper, artificial patina, 397; black finish, 37; bronze finish, 207; brown finish, 266.  
Copper alloys, brown finish, 266.  
Zinc, 397; sheet, artificial patina, 524.
- Columbium,**  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
atomic weight, 480.
- deposition.** See *Deposition*.  
ductile, manuf., 551.  
electrolytic valve action, 285, 545.  
electronic work-function, 113.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
occurrence, 480.  
properties, 480.  
separation. See *Analysis*.  
specific heat, 227.  
thermionic emission, 409.  
uses, 480.
- Combustion**, book, 331.
- Compounds**, intermetallic. See *Alloys*.
- Compression testing.** See *Testing*.
- Condenser tubes** (see also *Alloys*),  
cleaning, 593.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
extruded, phys. tests, 36.  
extrusion. See *Extrusion*.
- Conductivity,**  
electrical. See *Electrical conductivity*.  
super-. See *Superconductivity*.  
theory, 230.  
thermal. See *Thermal conductivity*.
- Conductors.** See *Cables*.
- Constantan.** See *Alloys*.
- Contact materials**, electrical, for instruments, 484; see also *Alloys* & under names of metals.
- Contact resistances at low temps.**, 289.
- Contradic.** See *Alloys*.
- Contraction**, 618.
- Cooking utensils**, heat consumption, 217; see also under names of metals.
- Copper,**  
action of fatty acids, 48.  
action on micro-organisms, 165, 339.  
adsorption of gases, 557.  
Age in China, 371.  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
ancient, purity, 481.  
annealing. See *Annealing*.  
antimony-coating by ancient Egyptians, 471.  
antimony in, removal, 355.  
argentiferous, book, 538 (*review*).  
arsenic in, removal, 355.  
arsenical, book, 538 (*review*).
- Copper,**  
bars for loco. stay-bolts, A.S.T.M. specifications, 440; medium-hard, for elect. purposes, British standard specification, 54.  
blackening by sulphur & its compds., 17.  
boiler plates, fissuring, 478.  
bolts, workability, effect of antimony & bismuth, 321.  
book, 534.  
brewery plant, 48.  
cable, hard-drawn, A.S.T.M. specifications, 271; manuf., 49.  
cast, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 271.  
casting. See *Casting*.  
cementation. See *Cementation*.  
chromium-plated, use in washing machines, 48.  
chromium-plating. See *Deposition*.  
cold-worked, effect of silver on softening, 341, 415; latent energy, 117, 441; latent energy due to lattice distortion, 497.  
colouring. See *Colouring*.  
conductors, behaviour after 5 years' exposure, 545; hollow-core, 270.  
contact-resistances at low temps., 289.  
containing cuprous oxide, action of reducing gases, 478.  
cooking utensils, heat consumption, 217; tinning. See *Tinning*.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
corrosion-fatigue. See *Corrosion-fatigue*.  
-covered house, 48.  
crystal structure, effect of cold-work, 497; effect of stress, 497.  
cuprous oxide on, photo-elect. properties, 488.  
deep-drawing. See *Drawing*.  
deoxidation. See *Deoxidation*.  
deoxidized with calcium, properties, 114, 162.  
deposition. See *Deposition*.  
deposits, spongy, micro-examination, 23.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
diffusion in gold, 122; in iron, 292.  
diffusion of metals in, 443.  
displacement from its sulphate solns. by cadmium & zinc, 248, 600.  
drilling. See *Drilling*.  
effect of oxygen, 478.  
effect on pasteurization of milk, 464.  
elastic constants of single crystals, 2.  
elasticity of flexure, 411.  
electrocrySTALLIZATION, 600.  
electrode, p.d. between copper amalgam &, 24; reproducibility, 24.  
electrode potentials, effect of movement, concn. & time, 452; in pure buffer solns., 249.  
electrolysis. See *Electrolysis*.  
“electrosheet,” 48.  
embrittlement, 113, 162, 165.  
endurance strength, 92; of wire at various temps., 161.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
fire-refined (other than Lake), A.S.T.M. specifications, 440.  
foil, optical absorption const., 229; uses, 48.

**Copper.**  
 for petrol distribution, 528.  
 gases in, effect of vacuum melting, 164;  
 review of investigations, 337; solv.,  
 226, 545, 556.  
 graphitized, prodn., 568.  
 gutterings, &c., 48.  
 hardness, 516; relation of Brinell &  
 scleroscope numbers, 199.  
 history, 545.  
 hot-strength, 161.  
 impact torsion, 615.  
 impurities, absorption from refractories,  
 162.  
 in architecture, 48.  
 in chemical industry, effect of thermal  
 conductivity, 118.  
 in drinking water, 638.  
 in highway construction, 528.  
 in petroleum industry, 638.  
 in plumbing, book, 111 (*review*).  
 industry, definition of terms used in,  
 371; of U.S.A., 531; Russian, 641.  
 lacquered, corrosion-resistance, 388.  
 light absorption, 119.  
 locomotive tube-plate, repair, 271.  
 machining. See *Machining*.  
 magnetic susceptibility, change by cold-  
 working, 3.  
 melting. See *Melting*.  
 metallurgy, 545; book, 376.  
 mining, Roman, in Britain, 530.  
 oxide films, structure, electron diffraction  
 study, 114.  
 oxygen-free H.-C., prodn., 315; proper-  
 ties, 337; properties compared with  
 phosphorized & tough-pitch metal, 161.  
 oxygen in, removal, 381; solv., 381.  
 painted, corrosion-resistance, 388.  
 painting. See *Painting*.  
 patina, artificial development, 78, 397.  
 phosphorized, properties compared with  
 oxygen-free H.-C. & tough-pitch  
 metal, 161.  
 photoactive effect, 118.  
 pipes, advantages in sanitary plumbing,  
 155; A.S.T.M. specifications, 467;  
 connections, 179; for water supply,  
 274, 467, 591; for water supply,  
 phys., chem. & hygienic aspects,  
 15; tin-coated, for drinking water,  
 182; working, 179.  
 plasticity, 411.  
 plates for loco. fireboxes, A.S.T.M.  
 specifications, 440.  
 platinum-plating. See *Deposition*.  
 powders, hot-pressed, 412; optical  
 properties, 412.  
 production since 1780, 545.  
 properties, 545.  
 reaming. See *Reaming*.  
 recovery from slag & scrap, 457.  
 recrystallization, effect of alternating  
 deformation, 161.  
 refining. See *Refining*.  
 reflectivity, effect of temp., 546.  
 relief patterns, prodn., 632.  
 rods, medium-hard, for elect. purposes,  
 British standard specification, 54;  
 pressing, 627.

**Copper.**  
 rolling. See *Rolling*.  
 roofing, 530; advantages, 339.  
 scrap, &c., recovery, 202, 457, 622; use in  
 foundry, 365; wire, reclamation, 364.  
 secondary, use, 32.  
 semi-finished, calculation of costs, book,  
 158; German standards, 327.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 sheet, electrolytic prodn., 355; use in  
 swimming pools & buildings, 48.  
 shop fronts, 48.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
 softening on annealing, effect of silver,  
 341, 415.  
 soldering. See *Soldering*.  
 specific heat, 118, 162.  
 spraying. See *Spraying*.  
 statistics, 545.  
 strip, medium-hard, for elect. purposes,  
 British standard specification, 54;  
 stress distribution, 396.  
 tanks for hydrolysis of fats, 399.  
 tensile properties at low temps., 116, 175.  
 thermodynamics, book, 400.  
 thermoelectric effect, longitudinal, 377.  
 tinned, effect on milk acidity, 640;  
 effect on pasteurization of milk, 464;  
 wire, detn. of quality of coating, 504.  
 tinning. See *Tinning*.  
 torsion modulus, dependence on fre-  
 quency of oscillation, 481.  
 tough-pitch, properties compared with  
 oxygen-free H.-C. & phosphorized  
 metal, 161.  
 toxicity, 155.  
 tubes, boiler, seamless, A.S.T.M. specifi-  
 cations, 440; bright-annealed,  
 A.S.T.M. specifications, 467; drawing.  
 See *Tube-drawing*; heat absorption  
 of water in, 215; joining, V.D.M.  
 process, 37; water-, A.S.T.M. specifi-  
 cations, 467.  
 uses, 215, 545, 636.  
 vats, welded, radiology, 95.  
 vessels for decompn. of fats, 48.  
 volatilization in steam, 285.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 window frames, manuf., 48.  
 wire, drawing. See *Wire-drawing*; hot-  
 strength, 161; lacquering. See  
*Lacquering*; prevention of scaling of  
 enamel, 593; scrap, reclamation,  
 364; tinned, detn. of quality of  
 coating, 504; uses, 49.  
 wrought, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 271.  
 x-ray scattering, 229.  
**Copper alloys.** See *Alloys*.  
**Cores.**  
 drying, 259, 621.  
 sands. See *Refractory materials*.  
**Corrix.** See *Alloys*.  
**Corrosion** (see also *Oxidation*, &c.),  
 at elevated temperatures, methods of  
 study, 589.  
 atmospheric, 17, 132, 349, 424; inter-  
 pretation of test results, 350; relative,  
 of 43 materials, 16; report of A.S.T.M.  
 cttee., 132; results of A.S.T.M. tests,  
 350.

- Corrosion,**  
 bibliography, 80, 502.  
 book, 540 (*review*).  
 by acetic acid, relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by acids, 132, 423, 424; inhibitors, 17.  
 by alkaline solutions, 424; relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by ammonium chloride solutions, relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by ammonium nitrate solutions, 17.  
 by asbestos, 583.  
 by bleaching agents, 582.  
 by brines, 131, 243, 425, 586; book, 375.  
 by carbon tetrachloride, 79.  
 by caustic alkalis, 303.  
 by cement, 15, 424.  
 by cheese, 242, 448.  
 by chloride solutions, 131, 584.  
 by chlorine, 500.  
 by cider, 17, 586.  
 by citric acid solutions, 16, 17.  
 by cleansing agents in dairy industry, 499.  
 by contact with dissimilar metals, 349.  
 by cresols, 425.  
 by crude oils, 183.  
 by dairy products, relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by dichlorethylene, 386.  
 by disinfecting agents in dairy ind., 499.  
 by dye liquors, relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by fatty acids, 48, 423.  
 by fish (canned), 303.  
 by flue gases, 180.  
 by food products, 585; relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by fruits, 17, 79, 638; relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by gases, 16; at high temps., 304.  
 by gypsum, 424.  
 by hydrochloric acid, 15, 500, 584; relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by kerosenes, 180.  
 by lime, 15.  
 by liquid fuels, 17; contg. alcohol, 130; contg. tetraethyl lead, 244.  
 by magnesium chloride solutions, relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by magnesium sulphate solutions, relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by methyl alcohol, 130, 349.  
 by milk, 425, 448.  
 by milk products, 585.  
 by nitric acid, 500; relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by paper pulp-mill liquors, 587.  
 by petrols, 17, 180, 181, 244.  
 by phenols, 425.  
 by phosphoric acid, 424, 499; relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by refinery liquors, relative of 43 materials, 16.  
 by roofing papers, 304.  
 by salt solutions, 132.  
 by sea air, 301, 350, 587.  
 by sea-water, 129, 132, 301, 385; report of Inst. Civil Eng. cttee., 401, 533.  
 by soils, 134, 183, 242, 350, 501, 583; prevention, 594; rates, 242.
- Corrosion,**  
 by stray currents, 243, 351, 387, 451, 501; prevention, 451.  
 by sulphite liquors, relative of 43 materials, 16.  
 by sulphur, & its compds., 17.  
 by sulphur dioxide, 244.  
 by sulphuric acid, relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by tanning liquors, 386.  
 by tap-water, 179, 386; prevention, 181.  
 by trichlorethylene, 79, 386.  
 by vegetable juices, relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by vinegar, 180.  
 by washing agents, 582.  
 by waters, 15, 16, 241, 303, 386, 423, 424, 534, 582; relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 by wines, 301, 425.  
 by woods, 424.  
 by zinc chloride solutions, 131.  
 cavitation, 587, 588; bibliography, 587.  
 colour tests, 502.  
**Commission aéronautique pour l'étude de la Corrosion**, work of, 502.  
 damage, assessment, 351.  
 effect of surface films, 387.  
 effect of Volta effect, 387.  
 electrolytic, 133.  
 field tests, 351.  
 in brewery, 240, 499, 587.  
 in dairy, 585.  
 in laundry, 422.  
 in marine engines, 244.  
 in paper industry, 500.  
 in petroleum refinery, prevention, 593.  
 in phenylation of peri acid, 500.  
 in ships, 244.  
 in steam heating systems, 386.  
 in sugar factory, 385.  
 in sulphonators, 79.  
 inhibition, 132, 244.  
 intercrystalline, 501.  
 measurement, comparative results of various methods, 80.  
 mechanism, 83, 244, 449.  
 mutual displacement of metals, 588.  
 outdoor, A.S.T.M. symposium, 642.  
 prevention, 132.  
 principles, 132, 426, 588.  
 probability, 132.  
 protection against, 18–20, 80, 81–83, 133–134, 181–184, 245–248, 304–306, 351–352, 387–389, 427–429, 449–451, 502–505, 589–594; see also under various methods, e.g. *Anodic oxidation*, *Deposition*, *Galvanizing*, *Painting*, *Sherardizing*, *Spraying*, *Tinning*, &c.  
 relation of thermal conductivity, 118.  
 relative, of 43 materials, 16.  
 reports of Inst. Civil Eng. cttee., 401; of joint cttee. of Iron & Steel Inst. & Nat. Federation of Iron & Steel Manuf., 332; of Swiss cttee., 387.  
 resistance limits, Tammann's, 80, 584.  
 salt effect, 16.  
 slow, measurement, 81.

- Corrosion,**  
 testing, accelerated, 304, 426, 502;  
 immersion, controlled data, 81; of  
 thin sheets, 501; prepn. of sheet  
 specimens, 501; salt-spray appara-  
 tus, 81.  
 tests, value to chem. engineer, 351.  
 theory, 132, 181, 244, 304, 449; electro-  
 chem., 181; electrolytic, 133.  
 under cyclic stress. See *Corrosion-  
 fatigue.*  
 velocity, 132; from electrochem. point  
 of view, 426.
- Corrosion of—**
- Adnic, 341.
  - Air-conditioning equipment, prevention,  
 449.
  - Alloys by sulphur dioxide, 244.
  - Aluminium, 65, 499; by alkaline solns.,  
 130; by brines, 586; by cider, 17,  
 464, 586; by citric acid solns., 17; by  
 cleansing & disinfecting agents in  
 dairy industry, 499; by hydrochloric  
 acid, poisoning & activation during,  
 422; by kerosenes, 180; by liquid  
 fuels contg. alcohol, 130; by methyl  
 alcohol, 349; by milk products, 585;  
 by sodium chloride soln. with hydro-  
 gen evolution, 240; by soils, 242;  
 by wine, 301; chern. cleaning after,  
 240, 498; effect of heat-treatment,  
 498; gaskets in ammonia cooling  
 system, 243; in brewery, 240, 499;  
 in laundry, 422; in phenylation of  
 peri acid, 500; kitchen utensils, 448;  
 milk-cooling coil, 243; steel-cored  
 conductors, 581; test methods, 302,  
 499, 582; welded cables, 78.
  - Aluminium alloys, 78, 240, 498, 499;  
 by citric acid solns., 17; by cleansing  
 & disinfecting agents in dairy in-  
 dustry, 499; by liquid fuels contg.  
 alcohol, 130; by sea-water, 129;  
 by sea-water, effect of heat-treatment,  
 385; contg. screws of various materi-  
 als, in sea-water & sea-air, 301; effect  
 of cadmium layer, 503; in laundry,  
 422; prevention, 240; structural  
 shapes, 348; test methods, 302, 499,  
 582.
  - Aluminium-bronzes, 70, 385.
  - Aluminium-coated iron & steel, atmo-  
 spheric, 349.
  - Aluminium-copper alloys, cooling radia-  
 tors of I.C. engines, prevention, 181.
  - Aluminium-iron alloys, 7, 562.
  - Aluminium-magnesium alloys by sea-  
 water, 129.
  - Aluminium-magnesium-zinc alloys, 367,  
 537.
  - Aluminium-manganese alloys, by soils,  
 242.
  - Anticorodal by brines, 586; by milk  
 products, 585.
  - Antimony-lead alloys by flue gases,  
 180; electrodes & accumulator plates,  
 583.
  - Argentan by milk, 448.
  - Avesta metal by zinc chloride solns.,  
 131.
- Corrosion of—**
- Beryllium-bronzes, 385.
  - Beryllium-nickel alloys, 225.
  - Bimetal, 422.
  - Boilers, prevention, 183.
  - Brasses by acetylene in petroleum  
 cracking gas, 78; by brines, 586;  
 by fruit acids, 17; by kerosenes, 180;  
 by milk products, 585; by petrols,  
 180; by soils, 242; by sulphur  
 dioxide, 244; by tap-water, 179;  
 by waters, 16; by water subjected to  
 pH correction, 386; cooling radiators  
 of I.C. engines, prevention, 181;  
 electric lamp caps, 583; measure-  
 ment, comparative results of various  
 methods, 80, 501; pipe by water, 386.
  - Bronzes, 385; bell, atmospheric, 583;  
 by brines, 243, 586; by cider, 586;  
 by milk products, 585; by sulphur  
 dioxide, 244; cavitation, 587, 588;  
 studs & springs of reciprocating  
 pumps, 244.
  - Cadmium by hydrochloric acid, poisoning  
 & activation during, 422.
  - Cadmium-coated iron & steel, atmo-  
 spheric, 349.
  - Cadmium-magnesium alloys, 584.
  - Calorized iron by soils, 242.
  - Chromium by paper pulp-mill liquors,  
 587; electrodeposits, 591.
  - Chromium alloys by hydrochloric acid, 15.
  - Chromium-copper alloys by brines, 586.
  - Chromium-nickel alloys, 383; by flue  
 gases, 180; by paper pulp-mill liquors,  
 587; in paper industry, 500.
  - Chromium-platinum alloys, 571.
  - Cobalt by citric acid solns., 17.
  - Condenser tubes, 244, 302; effect of  
 annealing, 385; lab. test apparatus,  
 385.
  - Cooling radiators of I.C. engines, pre-  
 vention, 181.
  - Copper by acetylene in petroleum  
 cracking gas, 78; by acids in sugar  
 factory, 385; by ammonium nitrate  
 solns., 17; by aqueous solns., 312;  
 by brines, 586; by cider, 17, 586;  
 by fatty acids, 48; by kerosenes,  
 180; by milk, 448; by milk products,  
 585; by petrols, 180; by phenols,  
 425; by soils, 242; by sulphur &  
 its compds., 17; by tap-water, 179;  
 by washing & bleaching agents, 582;  
 by water, 15, 582; by zinc chloride  
 solns., 131; cloth-printing rollers by  
 alk. printing colours, 15; green  
 patina, 78; pipes by fresh waters,  
 130; tube by water, 386.
  - Copper alloys by carnallite, 500; by  
 chlorine, 500; by flue gases, 180; by  
 hydrochloric acid, 500; by soils, 242.
  - Copper-molybdenum alloys by paper  
 pulp-mill liquors, 587.
  - Copper-nickel alloys, 584; by washing  
 & bleaching agents, 582; condenser  
 tubes, 302.
  - Copper-tin alloys, anodic, 302.
  - Dairy utensils by milk products, 585.
  - Dental amalgams, 130.

**Corrosion of—**

Deposits, A.S.T.M. symposium, 642.

Duralplat, 46.

Duralumin, 46; by aerated aqueous solns., prevention, 133; by milk products, 585; by sea-water, 129; by soils, 242; chem. cleaning after, 498; in sea air, 587; intercrystalline, 133; measurement, comparative results of various methods, 80, 501; riveted joints, 78; structural shapes, 348; test methods, 133.

Electrodeposits, test methods, 589.

Elektron, 570; by methyl alcohol, 130, 349; effect of protective coatings, 179; in contact with other metals, book, 108.

Ferran, 422.

Galvanized iron &amp; steel, atmospheric, 349; boilers of geysers, 16; by brines, 586; by soils, 242; by tap-water, 386; by waters, 303; detn., 503; effect of iron in coating, 182; pipes by waters, 16; rate, anomalies, 448; water pipes &amp; water containers, 584; white rust, 180.

Gearing, 79.

Gun-metal, 79; by cider, 586.

Heating installations, book, 278.

Hydronalum, 46, 582; by methyl alcohol, 349.

Ice-plant, 131; prevention, 79.

Inconel, 72.

Iron by acids, reduction, 132; by aerated aqueous solns., prevention, 133; by brines, 586; by cider, 586; by kerosenes, 180; by milk products, 585; by petrols, 180; by trichloroethylene, 79; in sulphonators, 79; report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 133; technique of protection, book, 644.

Iron alloys in phenylation of peri acid, 500.

Iron-nickel-molybdenum alloys by hydrochloric acid, 584.

Iron-nickel-tungsten alloys by hydrochloric acid, 584.

K.S.-Seewasser, 46; contg. screws of various materials, in sea-water &amp; sea air, 301.

Lautal by methyl alcohol, 349.

Lead by brines, 586; by cement, 15; by cider, 17, 586; by fatty acids in presence of iron, 423; by flue gases, 180; by kerosenes, 180; by lime, 15; by milk products, 585; by petrols, 180; by phenols, 241, 425; by soils, 242, 583; by waters, 241, 423, 534; by waters, bibliography, 241, 534; by zinc chloride solns., 131; cable-sheath, 241, 242, 305; cable-sheath by soils, 583; cable-sheath, catalytic action of phenols, 241; cable-sheath, prevention, 451; in phenylation of peri acid, 500; in sulphonators, 79; in sulphuric acid manuf., 302; in sulphuric acid manuf., effect of impurities, 499.

Lead alloys, cable-sheath, 233, 242; in sulphuric acid manuf., 302.

**Corrosion of—**

Lead-coated iron &amp; steel, atmospheric, 349; by soils, 242; roofing, 243.

Magnesium, 179, 423, 303, 499; by aqueous salt solns., 241; by methyl alcohol, 349; chemical cleaning after, 242, 498; in contact with other metals, book, 108.

Magnesium alloys, 179, 423, 498, 499; by petrols contg. tetraethyl lead, 244; chem. cleaning after, 240, 498; effect of heat-treatment, book, 108; in contact with other metals, book, 108.

Magnesium-aluminium alloys, effect of heat-treatment, 303.

Magnesium-aluminium-copper alloys, 71, 233, 492.

Magnesium-zinc alloys, effect of heat-treatment, 303.

Microphone parts, atmospheric, 17.

Monel metal by citric acid solns., 17; by paper pulp-mill liquor, 587; by sulphur dioxide, 244; by waters, 16; in sea air, 587; measurement, comparative results of various methods, 80, 501.

Muntz metal by soils, 242.

Nickel, anodes, 583; by asbestos, 583; by brines, 586; by caustic alkalis, 303; by cider, 586; by citric acid solns., 17; by milk, 448; by milk products, 585; by washing &amp; bleaching agents, 582; electrodeposits, 591; in sulphonators, 79; plated materials by waters, 16.

Nickel alloys, 123; by asbestos, 583; by caustic alkalis, 303.

Nickel-brass by milk, 448; by milk products, 585.

Nickel-bronzes, 385.

Nicorros by brine, 586.

Ni-Resist in sulphonators, 79.

Non-ferrous metals &amp; alloys, atmospheric, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 132; report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 131.

Oil-well equipment, 425, 426.

Petroleum storage tanks by crude oils, 183.

Propeller blades, 244.

Red brass by brines, 586; by milk products, 585.

Sheets, prepn. of test-specimens, 501; (thin), 501.

Sherardized iron &amp; steel, atmospheric, 349; by soils, 242.

Silumin by methyl alcohol, 349; contg. screws of various materials, in sea-water &amp; sea air, 301.

Silver by cider, 586; by sulphur &amp; its compds., 17.

Silver alloys, blackening by sulphur, 499. Solid solutions, 584.

Steels by brines, 586; by fruit acids, 17; by milk products, 585; by trichlorethylene, 79; by zinc chloride solns., 131; field tests of metallic coatings, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 133; report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 133; (stainless) by citric acid solns., 17; total-immersion tests, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 133.

- Corrosion of—**  
 Sugar factory apparatus, 385.  
**Tantalum**, 338.  
**Tin** by cider, 17, 586; by citric acid, effect of traces of other metals, 16; by citric acid solns., 17; by fruit acids, 17; by nitric acid, 500; foil by cheese, 448; foil by cheese, black spots, 242.  
**Tin silver amalgams**, 130.  
**Tinned brasses** by brines, 586; by fruits, vegetables, & foods, 638.  
**Tinned copper** by brines, 586; by cider, 586; by milk products, 585.  
**Tinned iron** by milk products, 585.  
**Tinned-lead tubes** by water, 16.  
**Tinplate** by canned fish, 303; by fruits, 17, 79; by vinegar in fish canning, 180; cans, 423; electrochem. behaviour of tin-iron couple in dilute acids, 401, 584; inhibition, 79.  
**Underground pipes**, electrolysis, 501.  
**Vedal metal** in sea-air, 587.  
**Wire**, torsion test as indication, 312.  
**Zinc**, atmospheric, 424; by acid solns., 424; by acids, 423; by acids, reduction, 132; by alkaline solns., 424; by brines, 586; by cement, 424; by chloride solns., 131, 584; by cider, 17, 586; by gypsum, 424; by milk, 448; by milk products, 585; by roofing papers, 304; by trichlorethylene, 79; by various reagents, 182; by waters, 303, 424; by woods, 424; effect of impurities, 131; internal, 424; rate, anomalies, 448; sheet coloured in various solns., 591; white rust, 180.  
**Zinc-coated iron & steel**, atmospheric, 349.  
**Corrosion-fatigue**, 6, 18, 67, 81, 91, 387, 587. book, 107, 117.  
 comparative tests employing 2 types of stressing action, 304.  
 effect of protective methods, 448.  
 effect of surface pressure, 181.  
 failures, 117.  
**Corrosion-fatigue of—**  
 Copper, 387.  
 Mild steel, effect of nickel coating, 130.  
**Corrosion-resistant materials** (see also under names of metals & alloys), classification, 576.  
 for cellulose & paper industries, 500.  
 for potassium salt industry, 500.  
**Cracking**. See *Internal stress, &c.*  
**Cracks**, detection, 513; see also *Radiology*.  
**Creep** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals), above recrystallization temperature, 94. bibliography, 68.  
 comparative studies, 379.  
 effect of recrystallization temperature & grain-size, 75.  
 elastic behaviour &, 379.  
 limiting stress, detn., 393.  
 mechanism, 482.  
 of wire, 393.  
 phenomena, 67, 339.  
 rate, detn., apparatus, 94.  
 testing. See *Testing & Testing machines*.
- Cresols**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
**Crucibles**. See *Refractory materials*.  
**Crystal lattice** (see also *Crystal structure*, *Alloys*, & under names of metals), constants, calculation, 239; of non-cubic metals, 239; tables, 77; see also *Alloys* & under names of metals.  
**distortion**, 14; which might render a crystal plastic, 497.  
**electronic motion**, theory, 239.  
**structure** derived from elect. conductivity measurements, 127; ideal, theory, 581.  
**Crystal structure** (see also *Crystal lattice*, *Alloys*, & under names of metals), books, 60 (*review*), 643.  
**electrical properties** &, 77, 484.  
**investigation**, apparatus. See *Laboratory apparatus*.  
 of electrodeposits, 22.  
 of metals compared with other crystal structures, 497.  
**relation to failure of metals**, 56, 338.  
**review**, 581.  
**x-ray analysis**, 348, 385, 447, 498; book, 536; evaluation of data, 279, 385; factors affecting reflection intensities, 240; history, 240; indust. appns., pamphlet, 643; quantitative, 301; relation between amorphous & crystalline scattering, 580; variations of powder method, 392.  
**x-ray powder patterns**, Fourier integral analysis, 498.  
**Crystallization** (see also under names of metals), between surfaces in structural equilibrium, 12.  
 books, 335 (*review*), 534.  
**isothermal**, 494.  
**kinetics**, 237.  
 of ternary eutectics, 420.  
 of undercooled melts, detn. of rate, 410.  
**periodic**, 314, 618.  
**Crystals**, chemistry, for college freshmen, 52.  
 cubic, unsaturated, magnetic dipole moments, 77.  
 deformed, slip, 12.  
**diamagnetism**, 226.  
 diffusion, theory, 413.  
 elastic properties, 581.  
 electrolytic transmission, theory, 413.  
**ferromagnetic**, surface magnetization, 496, 497.  
**fine-structure**, investigation, apparatus, 196.  
**flow**, 287.  
**group phenomena**, 555.  
**growth**, electrolytic, 300.  
**heteropolar**, theory, 78.  
 interatomic distances, detn., 498.  
 mosaic structure, 77, 384, 581.  
 nuclei, binding energies in growth from metal atoms, 300.  
 orientation, detn., 14.  
**physics**, 581.  
**plastic deformation**. See *Plastic deformation*.  
**plasticity**, 129, 481.

- Crystals,**  
     recovery, 6.  
     secondary structure, 78, 226, 239, 348,  
         581; precipitation-hardening &, 575.  
     single. See *Single crystals*.  
     slip-bands, 347.  
     slip-planes, lattice-geometrical limitations, 129.  
     thermal expansion, X-ray measurement, apparatus, 28.  
     twinning, 347; directionality, 298.
- Cuber.** See *Alloys*.
- Cutting tests.** See *Testing & Testing machines*.
- Curie point**, measurement, apparatus, 195.
- Cuttability, detn.,** 631.
- Cutting** (see also *Machining* & under names of machining processes),  
     behaviour of metals, 103.  
     book, 533.  
     electric arc, phenomena studied by slow-motion photography, 42.  
     materials. See under names of cutting materials: *Carboloy*, *Ramet*, *Stellite*, *Super-hard alloys*, *Tantalum carbide*, *Tungsten carbide*, *Widia*, &c.  
     oxy-acetylene, books, 405 (review), 648 (review).  
     speed, effect on surface appearance, 631.  
     theory, book, 472.
- Cutting tools,**  
     *Carboloy*, diamond-impregnated, 322.  
     chromium-plated, 103.  
     development, 206.  
     report of I.Mech.E. research cttee., 631.  
     selection of materials, 37.  
     standardization, 37.  
     *Stellite*, speeds & feeds, 37.  
     *Stellite* J-, recommended practice, 37;  
         speeds & feeds, 37.  
     *tantalum carbide*, speeds & feeds, 37.  
     testing, 359.  
     *tungsten carbide*, advantages, 631;  
         speeds & feeds, 37.  
     *Widia*, for drilling, 152.
- Cylinders,**  
     compression, 411.  
     thick-walled, stress distribution, 514.  
     wear, effect of temp., 18.
- Czechoslovakia**, metallurgical research, 370.
- Dairy products**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Damping,**  
     capacity, 6.  
     grading of materials by, book, 535.
- Davos fatigue-testing machine.** See *Testing machines*.
- Debye-Scherer diagrams.** See *Crystal structure*.
- Decomposition potential**, definition, 452.
- Deep-drawing.** See *Drawing*.
- Defects, detection.** See *Radiology*.
- Definitions**, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 275.
- Deformation** (see also *Elastic deformation*, *Plastic deformation*, &c.),  
     capacity, effect of polyaxial states of stress, 614.
- Deformation,**  
     cold-, strengthening by, 6.  
     dynamic, behaviour of metals under, 6.  
     elastic. See *Elastic deformation*.  
     plastic. See *Plastic deformation*.  
     static, behaviour of metals under, 6.
- De-gassing of metals**, 50.
- Degreasing,**  
     electrolytic, 266, 523; mechanism, 631.  
     in alkaline solutions, 103.  
     rinsing after, 524.  
     trichlorethylene, 631.
- Dendrite**, term, questionnaire regarding, 578.
- Density** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
     very small changes, measurement, 612.
- Dental alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Dental bases,**  
     casting, See *Casting*.  
     electrolytic production, 187.
- Deoxidation of—**  
     *Bronzes* with calcium, 162.  
     *Copper*, 285, 519; with beryllium, 292.  
         See also *Alloys*: *Beryllium-copper alloys*; with cadmium, 292; with calcium, 114, 162; with magnesium-chromium, 363.  
     *Copper alloys*, 144; with magnesium-chromium, 363; with phosphorus, 97.  
     *Cupro-nickel*, 123.  
     *Nickel alloys*, 123.  
     *Red brass*, 519.  
     *Silver*, 258.  
     *Steels* with manganese-silicon-aluminum alloys, thesis, 376.
- Deoxidizers**, 96.
- Deposition (electro-),**  
     action of buffers, 354.  
     addition agents, action, theories, 84.  
     adherence of coatings, micro-study, 597.  
     anode reactions, 600.  
     baths, stray currents, 138.  
     books, 63 (review), 279, 508.  
     by displacement of metals by one less electropositive, 503.  
     control, 84, 85, 137.  
     control testing, 137.  
     costs, estimation, 508.  
     cyanide wastes, reducing toxicity, 188.  
     development, 138.  
     electric power, 600; economic use, 508.  
     electrolytes, Ostwald's law of dilution, 598.  
     equipment, 508.  
     from formamide solutions, 22.  
     generator sets, low voltage, 452.  
     health protection, 354.  
     heating of baths in winter, 22.  
     history, 600.  
     in Gt. Britain, 505, 507, 508.  
     in printing industry, 137, 309, 334, 508.  
     on castings, 599.  
     on die-castings, 22.  
     on stainless steel, 137.  
     on wires, 22.  
     on zinc, maintenance of solns., 598.

- Deposition (electro-).**  
 on zinc-base die-castings, maintenance of solns., 598.  
 plant, selenium rectifiers, 354.  
 plating-room wastes, removal of cyanides, 22.  
 progress, 136, 138.  
 research, British, 508.  
 rinsing after, 524, 600.  
 secondary electrodes, 431, 508.  
 specifications, failure to comply with, 599.  
 tanks, 452; rubber-lined, 599.  
 theory, 187, 248, 599.  
 thesis, 109, 187.  
 throwing power, measurement, 248; new definition, 598.  
 undercoats for organic finishes, 461.
- Deposition of (electro)-**  
**Aluminium**, 430; from non-aqueous solns., 134, 594.  
**Bismuth** from perchloric acid solns., 184.  
**Brass** on iron & steel, 308.  
**Cadmium**, 84, 507; addition agents, organic, 83; analyt. control of solns., 307; crystal structure of deposits, factors affecting, 187; effect of addn. agents, 594; from acetate & nitrate baths, rate of crystn. of deposits, 432; on full automatic machines, 307; on iron & steel, 352; stripping test for deposits, 20.  
**Cadmium-silver alloys**, 309.  
**Cadmium-tin-zinc alloys**, 504.  
**Chromium**, 185, 352, 596; bath temp., 135; books, 220, 224 (*review*), 283; effect of iron on conductivity of bath, 505; effect of Pb-Sb-Bi anodes, thesis, 402; effect of shape & pre-treatment of articles, 135; factors influencing wear-resistance of deposits, 20; failures, 84; from ammonium chromate sulphate baths, 135; from aqueous chromic acid solns. contg. hydrofluoric acid, 595; from chromic acid solns., 595; from chromic & chromous salt solns., 135; from solns. contg. hydrofluoric acid, anodes for, 184; in cold, 20, 307; in Gt. Britain, 505; in pulp & paper industry, 505; intermediate layer patent, 595; iron in bath, 307; matt finish, 20; on copper calico printing rolls, 20; on cutting tools, 103, 367; on glass-moulds, 595; on nickel, peeling of nickel deposit, 307; on printing plates, 595; on stainless steel, 137; on steel, accelerated tests of coatings, 304; on tools, 21; on tools, dies, &c., 185; on zinc, 20; on zinc-base die-castings, 505; plant, automatic & semi-automatic, 597; portable apparatus, 20, 84; protection of workers, 307; reduction of mist or spray from bath, 353; structure of deposits, X-ray study, 299; theory, 184, 352, 430; throwing power, effect of base metal, 184; wear-testing of deposits, 185.
- Deposition of (electro)-**  
**Cobalt**, résumé of literature, 135.  
**Columbium**, 187, 605.  
**Copper**, action of addn. agents, 84; adherence of deposits, 505; crystal structure of deposits, factors affecting, 187; from acid solns., 596; from conc. cyanide solns., 596; from cyanide solns., 596; from sulphate solns., crystn. centres, 432; in sheet form, 185; on aluminium, 305, 596; on galvanized iron sheet, 19; on steel, cyanide-free bath, 21; on zinc-base die-castings, diffusion action, 506, 596; (spongy), critical voltage phenomena at critical c.d., 23; thickness of coatings, detn., 135, 185.  
**Copper-iron-nickel alloys**, 186.  
**Copper-nickel-zinc alloys** from cyanide soins., 308, 596.  
**Germanium**, 185, 597.  
**Gold**, 430; dental bases, 187.  
**Iodium** from cyanide solns., 308, 597.  
**Iron-nickel alloys**, 430.  
**Lead**, crystal structure of deposits, factors affecting, 187; electro-, book, 372.  
**Lead-tin alloys**, 186.  
**Nickel**, 430; automatic, 507; books, 220, 224 (*review*); bright deposits, 597; Brit. standard specification for anodes, 597; Brit. standard specifications for nickel ammonium sulphate & nickel sulphate, 507, 532; current efficiency at low and high  $p_{H_2}$ , 186; ductility & adhesion of deposits, 308, 597; effect of chromium in bath, 307; effect of compn. & acidity on characteristics of coating, 597; from solns. of more than  $p_{H_2} 7.0$ , 353; in barrel, 21; on aluminium, 353, 354, 596; on aluminium needles, 186; on bent wires, phenomena, 186; on brass, cause & prevention of season-cracking, 354; on Duralumin, 506; on flat-irons, 309; on stainless steel, 137; on steel, accelerated tests of coatings, 304; on steel, adhesion of deposits, 186; on zinc, 84; on zinc, direct, 187; on zinc, in barrel, 21, 507; on zinc & zinc-base alloys, 598; on zinc-base die-castings, 354; part played by  $p_{H_2}$  value, 597; peeling of deposits, 430; pitting of deposit, 353; plant, automatic & semi-automatic, 597; processes at cathode, 59, 186; progress, 135; structure & mech. properties of deposits, effect of annealing, 135; thickness of coatings, detn., 135; thickness of deposits, drop test, 507; throwing power at low & high  $p_{H_2}$ , 186.  
**Nickel-chromium**, technique, 595.  
**Palladium**, 136.  
**Pink gold**, 308.  
**Platinum**, 84; on copper, 21.  
**Rhenium**, 507.  
**Rhodium**, 21, 136, 248, 430; review, 309.  
**Rubber**, applications, 83.

- Deposition of (electro)-**
- Silver, analysis of baths, 356; dental bases, 187; failures, 84; from cyanide solns., 430; propn. of bath by dissoln. of fine silver, 389; wastes, recovery, 202, 622; X-ray study of deposits, 431.
  - Tantalum from aqueous solns., 389.
  - Tin, 431; analysis of solns., 393; crystal structure of deposits, factors affecting, 187; effect of addn. agents, 594; from sodium stannate solns. with insoluble anodes, 374, 597.
  - Tungsten from aqueous solns., effect of iron, 507.
  - Zinc, 504, 507, 501; Duozinc process, book, 331; effect of addn. agents, 594; study of cyanido baths, 21; throwing power, 309, 431.
- Deposits,**
- cathodic, formation, 138; relation between growth & form of elect. lines of force, 138; structure, 431.
  - electro-, adhesion, measurement, 188, 389, 599; adhesion, micro-study, 599; corrosion. See *Corrosion*; crystal structure, factors affecting, 187; identification, rapid, 430; internal stresses, detn., 188; micro-examination, 84, 137; stripping, 137, 188, 248, 309; structure, 84, 137; structure, X-ray analysis, 497; tests, accelerated, 304.
  - metallic, protective value, 503.
  - mirror, removal by H.-F. currents, 6.
  - on steel, weathering, 428.
  - protective value, 431, 503; detn., 508. testing, 137, 509; rapid, 428.
  - thickness, detn., 183, 508.
  - x-ray analysis. See *Crystal structure*.
- Descaling,**
- Bullard-Dunn process, 523.
  - electrolytic, 152.
  - methods, 152.
- Desulphurization of—**
- Bronzes, 020.
  - Nickel with beryllium, 258.
- Defection.** See *Analysis*.
- Dezinification.** See *Corrosion*.
- Diamagnetic susceptibility** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals), of atoms, 485.
- Diamagnetism**, measurement, 197.
- Dichlorethylene**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Dictionarys (technical),**
- English-Russian, 536, 643.
  - German-English, 475 (*review*), 644.
  - German-English-French-Spanish, 331.
  - German-Russian, 534.
- Die-casting,**
- advantages over stamping, 145.
  - alloys for. See *Alloys*.
  - book, 402 (*review*).
  - machines, 90, 250, 621; Polak, 98.
  - pressure, 395, 437.
  - report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 202.
  - review, 519.
  - technique, 315.
  - vacuum, 201.
- Die-casting of—**
- Aluminium, 395.
  - Aluminium alloys, 34, 259.
  - Aluminium—"bronze," vacuum, 201.
  - Brasses, 98, 519.
  - Dental alloys, 618.
  - Nickel-brasses, 293.
- Die-castings,**
- baked finishes, 323.
  - design, 259.
  - inspection, 513.
  - plating. See *Deposition*.
  - radiology. See *Radiology*.
- Diffusion** (see also *Cementation* & under names of metals), critical review, 557.
- measurement, use of thorium-B, 574.
  - of solids, 11; coeffs., relation to concn., 442.
  - review of recent work, 118.
  - study of, value of thermionic emission phenomena, 556.
- Diffusion of—**
- Copper in gold, 122.
  - Hydrogen through platinum & nickel, 337.
  - Palladium in gold, 122; in silver, 122.
  - Platinum in gold, 122.
- Dilatometers.** See *Laboratory apparatus*.
- Disinfectants**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Dissipation constants in solids**, 483.
- Distillation of metals**, apparatus, 391.
- Distortion**, internal dissipational resistance to, & its correlation with other phys. properties, 556.
- Downmetal.** See *Alloys*.
- Drawing,**
- cracks in Argontan rings, 151.
  - deep-, force relations, 460; lubrication, 627; pressure-depth of penetration diagr. as characteristic of, 626; preventing breakages, 627; relation between plastic deformation & tensile properties, 626.
  - forces, 628; detn., modification of Sachs' equation, 629.
  - stress-distribution, 626.
  - tube-. See *Tube-drawing*.
  - wire-. See *Wire-drawing*.
- Drawing of—**
- Aluminium cups, deep-, 626; sheet, tools for, 36.
  - Brass cups, deep-, 626.
  - Copper cups, deep-, 626.
  - Mone metal, 626.
  - Nickel, 627.
  - Nickel-chromium alloys, sheet, 383.
  - Silver cups, deep-, 626.
  - Tubes. See *Tube-drawing*.
  - Wire. See *Wire-drawing*.
  - Zinc cups, deep-, 626; sheet, 322.
- Drilling.** See *Machining*.
- Drilling of—**
- Aluminium, 206; oils for, 36.
  - Aluminium alloys, thesis, 59, 206.
  - Copper, 206.
  - Copper alloys, thesis, 59, 206.
  - Mone metal, 206.
  - Thin sheet, 206.

- Ductility,  
effect of multi-axial stressing, 614.  
testing. See *Testing*.
- Duo-zinc, book, 331.
- Duralplat, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
- Duralumin. See *Alloys*.
- Duranalium. See *Alloys*.
- Duroskop. See *Testing machines*.
- Dvi-manganese. See *Rhenium*.
- Dye liquors, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Dysprosium, atomic weight, 413.
- Egypt, ancient, chemistry & chemical arts, 642.
- Eisler's alloy. See *Alloys*.
- Elastic after-effect, 555.
- Elastic deformation,  
distinction between plastic flow &, 531.  
distribution in material subjected to external forces, methods of study, 197, 513, 614.  
thermal effects, 67.
- Elastic limit (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
definition, 196.
- Elastic properties (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
determination, 68.
- Elastic stresses, measurement with X-rays, 279, 456.
- Elasticity (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
definition, 67, 68.  
experimental, book, 401.  
modulus, at various temps., detn., 29;  
dependence on intensity of magnetization, 165; periodic fluctuations, 481;  
temp. coeff., of ferromagnetics, 117.  
phenomena in springs, 380.  
relation to plasticity, tenacity, & brittleness, 67, 68.  
theory, book, 542 (review).  
thesis, 59.
- Electric arcs, metal, researches, 68.
- Electrical conductivity (see also *Electrical resistance*, *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
at low temperatures, 230, 340.  
book, 543 (review).  
crystal structure &, 484.  
effect of pressure, 68.  
of electrolytes measured by resistance of palladium wire contg. hydrogen, 85, 189.  
of foils, 289.  
of liquid metals, theory, 288.  
of thin films, 483, 484, 553, 560;  
anomalous, 483; dependence on electrostatic field, 484.  
review, 346.  
theory, 166, 230, 288, 484, 560.
- Electrical heating (see also *Furnaces*), devices, design, 74.  
elements. See *Alloys*.
- Electrical phenomena, thermodynamics, book, 406 (review).
- Electrical properties (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
and crystal structure, 77.
- Electrical resistance (see also *Electrical conductivity*, *Alloys*, & under names of metals),  
at low temperatures under pressure, 484.  
of liquid metals, 483.  
of thin films, 229, 484.  
recovery after cold-work, 555.  
specific, measurement, 253.  
standards, pure metal, 229.  
temperature coefficient, 230.  
variation with temperature, appn. of laws to indust. measurements, 340.
- Electrical resistance materials. See *Alloys*.
- Electrically-heated slab, temp. history & rate of heat loss, 521.
- Electro-capillary phenomena, 559.
- Electrochemical industries, economic importance, 602.
- Electrochemistry,  
books, 221, 277, 376, 543 (review).  
Faraday's studies, 189.  
report of A.I.E.E. cttee., 310.
- Electro-deposition. See *Deposition*.
- Electro-deposits. See *Deposits*.
- Electrode potential (see also under names of metals),  
at metal/solution interface, effect of elect. field, 249.  
effect of movement, concn. & time, 452.  
in electrolytes of foreign ions, 432.  
in pure buffer solutions, 249.
- Electrodes,  
for electrolytic oxidation processes, 600, 601.  
furnace, detn. of max. carrying capacity, 99.  
graphite, rate of oxidation, 99.  
metal, arcs, static characteristics, 68.  
metallized glass-hydrogen, 189.  
overvoltage. See *Overvoltage*.  
passivity. See *Passivity*.  
processes, kinetics, 115.  
surfaces, mech. activation, 432.
- Electrolysis,  
book, 534.  
effect of magnetic field, 453.  
process, microscopic study, 138.  
secondary processes, appn. of law of chem. kinetics, 601.  
under microscope, 432.  
with scraped electrodes, 310.
- Electrolysis of—  
Aluminium oxide, depolarization by graphite anodes, 189.  
Aluminium sulphide, 23.  
Copper, relation between growth of deposit & form of elect. lines of force, 138.  
Fused electrolytes, book, 543 (review).  
Metallic salt solutions with cathode of rarefied gas, 85.  
Molten metals, book, 534.  
Rare earth metal salts in non-aqueous solns., 509.  
Silicates, 248.  
Zinc, 25,000 kw. rectifier, 248.
- Zinc sulphate solutions, effect of aluminium salts, 309; pptn. of cobalt, 250.
- Electrolytes, conductivity. See *Electrical conductivity*.

- Electrolytic condensers, cathodic films in, 24.
- Electrolytic deposition. See *Deposition*.
- Electrolytic production of—  
Cupro-silicon, 23.
- Lithium, 23.
- Magnesium, 23.
- Electrolytic refining. See *Refining*.
- Electrolytic valve action. See under names of metals.
- Electrometallurgy, book, 375.  
progress in 1933, 354.  
report of A.I.E.E. cttee., 310.
- Electron (alloy). See *Alloys*: *Elektron*.
- Electron theory. See *Metallic state*.
- Electron(s), cold emission, 166.  
conduction, distribution in metals, 78;  
see also *Metallic state*.  
diffraction by solids, liquids, & gases, book, 401.  
microscopy, 196.  
photo-, effect of temp. on energy distribution, 166, 167.  
secondary, emission, for study of transformations of metals, 288; emission from metal faces, 178.  
tubes, in industry, 643.
- Electronic energy bands, 447.
- Electronic work-function. See under names of metals.
- Electroplating. See *Deposition*.
- Electrothermal homogeneous effect, 230, 441; book, 543 (*review*); see also under names of metals.
- Elektron. See *Alloys*.
- Elektrum. See *Alloys*.
- Elephant bronze. See *Alloys*.
- Elin process. See *Welding*.
- Elinvar. See *Alloys*.
- Elkalloy. See *Alloys*.
- Elkonite. See *Alloys*.
- Elmarid. See *Alloys*.
- Elongation. See *Tensile properties, Testing, &c.*
- Elvotit. See *Alloys*.
- Embossing, pressures, 37.
- Emerald bronze. See *Alloys*.
- Emperor bronze. See *Alloys*.
- Enamelled coatings, testing, 248.
- Enamelling of—  
Aluminium alloys, 461.  
Zinc, 461.
- Endurance limit,  
effect of corrosion, 236.  
effect of pressure, 165.
- Endurance properties (see also *Fatigue, Alloys*, & under names of metals), 91.  
of notched parts, 6; increase by internal stress, 615.  
testing. See *Testing & Testing machines*.
- Engestrium. See *Alloys*.
- Engineering,  
British Engineers' Association, handbook, 331.  
directories, 108, 650 (*review*).  
handbooks, 220, 534.  
materials, selection, 329.  
mechanical, book, 644.
- Engineering, production in Gt. Britain, census, 651 (*review*).  
symbols & abbreviations, Brit. standards, 532.
- England. See *Great Britain*.
- Entropies, calculation, 165.
- Erbium, atomic weight, 413.
- Erhard's type metal. See *Alloys*.
- Erhard's war bronze. See *Alloys*.
- Erichsen testing. See *Testing*.
- Ermann metal. See *Alloys*.
- Erosion, cavitation, 587, 588.
- Erosion-resisting materials, 237.
- Estimation. See *Analysis*.
- Etching (metallographic), 496.
- Etching (metallographic) of—  
Lead alloys, 76.  
Platinum, 577.  
Platinum metal alloys, 77, 577.
- Etching (process), on plates, &c., 152.
- Etching (process) of—  
Nickel-chromium alloys, 383.
- Ettingshausen effect, theory, 485.
- Eureka. See *Alloys*.
- Europium, atomic weight, 413.  
preparation, 546.
- Eutectal. See *Alloys*.
- Eutectics. See *Alloys*.
- Eutectoids. See *Alloys*.
- Evaporation, at metal surfaces, value of thermionic emission phenomena in study, 556.  
technique, 253.
- Everbrite. See *Alloys*.
- Everdur. See *Alloys*.
- Ex-B-metal. See *Alloys*.
- Excello. See *Alloys*.
- Excelsior. See *Alloys*.
- Expansion. See *Thermal expansion*.
- Expansion fits, 396.
- Extensometers. See *Testing machines*.
- Extrusion,  
book, 402 (*review*).  
force required, 460.  
presses, 102; for lead cable-sheath, 265.
- Extrusion of—  
Aluminium, 102, 627; relation between specific pressure & temp., 458.  
Aluminium alloys, 627.
- Brass, 102, 232.
- Condenser tubes, 36.
- Duralumin, 459.
- Lead cable-sheath, 367, 468.
- Rods, direct & indirect, power economy, 204.
- Tubes, 204, 265.
- F alloy. See *Alloys*.
- Falun. See *Alloys*.
- Fatigue (see also *Endurance properties, &c.*, & *Alloys* & under names of metals), bibliography, 338, 647.  
book, 107, 117.
- corrosion-. See *Corrosion-fatigue*.
- crystal structure &, 56, 338, 481.  
discussion, 92.

- Fatigue,  
 effect of prior stress, 288.  
 effect of surface finishing & discontinuities, 482.  
 effect of surface pressure, 181.  
 failures, typical, 435.  
 fractures, 117; classification, 254; frictional oxidation &, 558.  
 influence of intercrystalline boundary, 481.  
 of keyways, increase in strength due to surface pressure, book, 535.  
 of welds, 210; subjected to repeated tension stresses, 40.  
 present state of knowledge, 67, 91.  
 testing. See *Testing & Testing machines*.
- Fatty acids, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Feralit. See *Alloys*.
- Ferran (bi-metal),  
 comparison with aluminium-plated iron, 422.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 improvement, 36.
- Ferro-alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Ferromagnetic materials (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 crystals, effect of temp., 485; surface magnetization, 496, 497.  
 damping, dependence on intensity of magnetization, 165.  
 elastic modulus, temp. coeff., 117.  
 magnetic permeability at very high temps., 289; changes when heat-treated in magnetic fields, 419.  
 magnetic properties, study, 114.  
 magnetoresistance & magnetic structure, 441.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.
- Ferromagnetism (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 distribution among metals, 561.  
 review of recent work, 230, 561.  
 theory, 380, 485.
- Ferrotherm. See *Alloys*.
- Fescolising, 247.
- Fibre structure, 14.
- Fibres, tensile strength, 228.
- Films (see also *Foils* & under names of metals),  
 amorphous, 560.  
 catalytic activity, 559, 560.  
 electrical conductivity, 483, 560; anomalous, 483; change by action of elect. discharge, 553; dependence on electrostatic field, 484.  
 electrical resistance, 229.  
 electro-kinetic potential, 229.  
 evaporated, crystal orientation, 14.  
 growth, 578.  
 interference of light, 229.  
 metallic, strain in, 115.  
 oxide, growth, 578.  
 photoelectric properties, 229.  
 recrystallization, 577.  
 sputtered, disintegration, 384; prepn., 229; structure, 495.  
 structure, 288, 495, 577, 578.  
 surface, theory, 132.  
 thermoelectric force, 118.  
 transparency, spontaneous change, 480, 483.
- Fineness, 94.
- Finishing (see also *Colouring*, *Deposition*, *Enamelling*, *Galvanizing*, *Lacquering*, *Painting*, *Polishing*, *Tinning*, &c.),  
 black, 37.  
 improvements, 37.  
 principles, 322.  
 use of bituminous compositions, 397.
- Firebricks. See *Refractory materials*.
- Fireclay. See *Refractory materials*.
- Fish, canned, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Flame-Sealed zinc-coating process, 351.
- Flexure, elasticity of, 411.
- Flow of metals (see also *Creep*, *Plastic flow*, &c.),  
 at high temperatures, 411.  
 below normal yield value, 288.  
 in crystals, 287.  
 in rolling. See *Rolling*.  
 in soft metals, formulae, 573.
- Flowability. See *Castability*.
- Flue gases. See *Gases*.
- Fluxes,  
 action, 96.  
 applications, 96, 201.  
 soldering. See *Soldering*.
- Fluxes for—  
 Aluminium alloys, 437, 487.  
 Brass, 363, 394.  
 Magnesium alloys, 438.
- Foils (see also *Films* & under names of metals),  
 electrical conductivity, 289.  
 transparency, spontaneous change, 480, 483.
- Forging,  
 book, 401.  
 stress distribution, 626.
- Forging of—  
 Aluminium alloys, 151, 265.  
 Duralumin at high temps., effect of rate of deformation on structure, 445, 446; heat effect, 446.  
 Elektron, 625.  
 Magnesium alloys, 151, 265.  
 Magnesium-aluminium-copper alloys, 233.  
 Monel metal, 627.  
 Nichrome, hot., 630.  
 Nickel, 627.  
 Nickel-chromium alloys, 383.  
 "Y" alloy, 460.
- Forgeings,  
 radiology. See *Radiology*.  
 stresses, detn., 613.
- Forming, pressures, 37.
- Foundry,  
 calculations, 257.  
 congress (Paris, 1932), summaries of papers, 96.  
 economy, 329.  
 equipment, 145, 259.  
 illumination, 621.  
 international congress, Prague, proceedings, 159 (review).  
 magnetic pulley in, 53.  
 materials handling, 34.  
 mechanization, 259, 315.

**Foundry,**

practice, 257, 363; ancient, 329; books, 54, 281 (*review*), 282 (*review*), 375, 402, 403 (*review*), 540 (*review*); instruction sheets, 332; use of sodium carbonate, 363; see also *Alloys* & under names of metals.

problems, 201.

time studies, 315.

ventilation, 457.

waste, 53, 621; prevention, book, 335 (*review*).

**Fourdrinier** wire cloth, U.S. Dept. Commerce standard, 58.

**Fractures, 6.**

broadening of x-ray interference lines at, 556.

fatigue. See *Fatigue*.

theory, 228.

**France,**

metal industries, information & research bureaux, 370.

**Union des Industries Métallurgiques et Minières, &c., report, 58.**

**Freezing point.** See under names of metals.

**Frictional electric charges on metals, effect of heat-treatment, 6.**

**Fruits,**

colour, effect of metals, in canning, 79. corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.

**Fuels** (see also *Coal, Coke, &c.*),

combustion bomb, 149.

liquid. See *Liquid fuels, Petrol, &c.* sampling. See *Analysis*.

solid, appn. in non-ferrous practice, 147. testing, methods, relative merits, 148.

**Furnaces,**

annealing, Bates & Peard, 99; electric. See *Furnaces, electric annealing*; for wire, 316.

**Bates & Peard, 99.**

book, 541 (*review*).

brazing, automatic, 525.

coke-oven gas-fired, cost figures, 623.

construction, metals in, 365, 521.

economy, 329.

electric, books, 64, 541 (*reviews*);

Canadian industry, 100; current-conducting properties of slags, 623;

design, formula, 316; design & operation, 202; electrodes, detn. of carrying capacity, 99; for prepn. of super-hard alloys, 260; forced convection in gases, 317; heat losses, 365; heating elements, silicon carbide, tests, 521. See also *Alloys*; in U.S.S.R., 100, 623; Russ, experiences in light alloy works, 257; with controlled atm., 147.

electric annealing, at Hirsch Kupfer u. Messingwerke, 260.

electric arc, 203; book, 541 (*review*); distribution of current, 261; 3-phase, automatic electrode regulator, 623.

electric bright-annealing, 147, 317.

electric coreless induction, calculation of heat liberated, 365; principles, 395;

vacuum, construction & operation, 99.

**Furnaces,**

electric heat-treatment, 99; for aluminium alloys, 260; for low-temp. treatment, 261; Wild-Barfield, 260.

electric H.-F. induction, 316, 396; bibliography, 317; construction, 316; theory, 203, 261, 317; types, 365.

electric indirect arc, rocking, 316.

electric induction, elect. equipment, 317; for melting coloured metals & alloys, book, 220; metallurgical characteristics, 203; self-regulating, 261.

electric L.-F. induction, 317; types, 365.

electric melting, at Hirsch Kupfer u. Messingwerke, 260; book, 474 (*review*); for high temps., 317; for small runs, 260.

electric resistance, construction, 396; cross-channel, 622; design, 147; granular, carbon, 10 kw., 520; improvements, 365; molybdenum wire, 99; rim-type resistors, 147; wire for, 261.

electric smelting, design, fundamental laws, 521.

electric versus fuel-fired, 521.

gas-fired, design, 99, 202; design & operation, 202; for recovery of galvanizing waste, 149; gasifying machine for, 203; regulation, automatic, 316; reversed combustion, 365.

heat-insulation, 202.

heat-treatment, electric. See *Furnaces, electric heat-treatment*; for aluminium alloys, 622; use of artificial atmospheres, 365.

inspection window, 317.

laboratory. See *Laboratory apparatus*.

oil-fired, construction & operation, 149; design & operation, 202; reverberatory, for aluminium melting, 520; rotary, 365, 520.

pulverized-fuel-fired, 148.

reverberatory, for prodn. of copper anodes, 260; oil-fired, for aluminium melting, 520.

reversed combustion, 365.

Russ, experiences in light alloy works, 257.

temperature regulation, 396.

temperature uniformity, detn., 200.

vacuum-melting, 202.

walls, air-cooled fire-brick, 262.

Wild-Barfield elect. heat-treatment, 260.

Fusible plugs, crusting, prevention, 469.

Fusion temperature, theory, 496.

Gadolinium, atomic weight, 413.

Gallium,

electro-capillary phenomena & wettability, 559.

electrochemical behaviour, 509.

latent heat of fusion, 286.

refining. See *Refining*.

single crystals. See *Single crystals*.

Gallium alloys. See *Alloys*.

- Galvanized iron & steel, chain-link fabric. A.S.T.M. specifications, 449.
- coating, Preece test, 427; Preco tests, factors affecting, 82; testing, 182, 246, 306, 591; testing, A.S.T.M. methods, 449; testing, apparatus for wire, 592; testing, Australian standard methods, 592; testing, on wire, 19, 134.
- corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
- electro-coppering of sheets, 19.
- embrittlement, 82; detection, 182; report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 134; safeguarding against, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 182.
- enamelled, as wall covering, 639.
- examination, bibliography, 27.
- hardware & fastenings, A.S.T.M. specifications, 183.
- life of coating, effect of compn. & treatment of steel, 182.
- painting. See *Painting*.
- pickling. See *Pickling*.
- pipes, heat absorption of water in, 215; welded & seamless, A.S.T.M. specifications, 183.
- sheets, Australian specification, 592.
- specifications, A.S.T.M., 133.
- surface treatment, electrolytic, 503.
- tensile fatigue limit of wire, 360.
- tubes, use in oil wells, 428.
- varnishing. See *Varnishing*.
- welding. See *Welding*.
- wire, barbed, A.S.T.M. specifications, 183; fencing, A.S.T.M. specifications, 182, 183; prep'n. & etching for metallographic study, 126; strand (cable), A.S.T.M. specifications, 449; telephone & telegraph, A.S.T.M. specifications, 449; tie, A.S.T.M. specifications, 449.
- Galvanizing.**
- chemical researches, 311.
  - dross, 134.
  - effect of aluminium, 247.
  - effect on endurance properties, 82.
  - electro-, 591; of barrels, 594.
  - fluxing, 246.
  - hard zinc formation, 246.
  - hot, 306; A.S.T.M. specifications, 449, 450.
  - methods, 352; relative merit, 246.
  - of small articles, 19.
  - of wire, 592.
  - pots, 592.
  - protective value, 352.
  - report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 182.
  - use of sal ammoniac, 592.
- Galvanizing of—**
- Iron & steel wire, hot., 592.
  - Steel, electro-, 591; wire, 591.
  - Wires, Crapo process, 18.
- Galvano-magnetic phenomena**, effect of pressure, 230.
- Gamma-radiation** of artificially radioactive elements, 486.
- Gas(es)** (see also under names of gases), action on refractories. See *Refractory materials*.
- Gas(es).**
- adsorption, 442, 557; by solids, book, 406 (*review*); investigation, value of thermionic emission phenomena, 556.
- analysis.** See *Analysis*.
- and metal surfaces, 442.
- corrosion by.** See *Corrosion*.
- evolution from worked metals, 556.
- furnace, detn. of oxygen, 262.
- in copper, review of investigations, 337.
- in metals, 174, 226; detn., 556; natural de-gasification, 228; removal 50; solv., 164.
- industrial heating, theory, book, 541 (*review*).
- town's, low-grade, 100.
- Gas-producer**, 316.
- Gaskets for pressure vessels & heat ex-changers, 529.
- German silver.** See *Alloys : Nickel-brasses*.
- Germanium,**
- deposition. See *Deposition*.
  - electrochemical properties, 185, 597.
  - estimation. See *Analysis*.
- Germanium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Germany,**
- aluminium industry, 52, 59, 217.
  - Deutsche Gesellschaft für Chemisches Apparatewesen, year-book, 373.
  - Deutsche Materialprüfungsanstalten, pro-cedings, 54, 219, 471.
  - Deutsche Versuchsanstalt für Luftfahrt, 275.
  - Federation of German Industries, cata-logue, 64 (*review*).
  - Giesserei Institut der Technischen Hoch-schule, Aachen, proceedings, 282 (*review*).
  - Hessische Hochschule, symposium on working materials, 373.
  - industry, catalogue, 64 (*review*).
  - Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt, report, 290.
  - scrap metal industry, 109, 202.
  - standards, 643.
  - Technische Hochschule, Aachen, pro-cedings, 375.
  - Verein deutscher Ingenieure, year-book, 544 (*review*).
- Gittermetall.** See *Alloys*.
- Glass-metal joints**, 560.
- Globar,**
- heating elements, elect. resistance, de-pendence on temp., 261.
  - thermal conductivity, 521.
- Glucinum.** See *Beryllium*.
- Gold** (see also *Precious metals*),
- analysis. See *Analysis*.
  - as corrosion-resistant, 272, 387.
  - assay. See *Analysis*.
  - contact-resistances at low temps., 280.
  - dental crowns, construction, cadmium as aid in, 568.
  - deposition. See *Deposition*.
  - diffusion of metals into, 122.
  - elasticity of flexure, 411.
  - electrode potentials, 432; effect of movement, concn., & time, 452.
  - electrodes, polarization, 115.
  - estimation. See *Analysis*.
  - filled articles, marking, in U.S.A., 280, 327.

- Gold,**  
 films, elect. resistance, 229; light absorption, 378; photoelect. properties, 229; sputtered, disintegration, 384.  
 foils, optical absorption const., 229.  
 hardness, periodic changes, 117.  
 in arts & industries, book, 534.  
 light absorption, 119, 378.  
 on mummy masks, 642.  
 oxide films, formation, 66.  
 passivation by treatment with alkalis, 66.  
 powders, hot-pressed, properties, 412; optical properties, 412.  
 refining. See *Refining*.  
 reflectivity, 378; effect of temp., 546.  
 rolled, distinction between electroplated &, 298; marking, in U.S.A., 280, 327.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 temperature radiations, 200.  
 ware, standards of fineness, 218.  
 "white." See *Alloys*, *White Gold*.  
 wires, rate of heating by surface combustion, 118.  
 working, book, 60 (*review*).  
 x-ray scattering, 229.
- Gold alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Grain,** term, questionnaire regarding, 578.
- Grain-growth,**  
 mechanism, 347; questionnaire regarding, 578.
- Grain-size,** 347.  
 calculation, 298, 420.  
 effect on creep, 75.  
 in loose materials, 95.  
 in relation to cold-working, 127.  
 on recrystallization, influence of initial on final, 12.  
 specifying, 496.  
 theory & experiments, 94.
- Granodizing,** 352.
- Graphite.** See *Refractory materials*.
- Graphitized metals & alloys**, prodn., 568.
- Great Britain,**  
 Armstrong College Standing Committee for Research, report, 330.  
 Birmingham Jewellers' & Silversmiths' Association, report, 330.  
 British Cast-Iron Research Association, report, 643.  
 British Standards Institution, hand-book, 157, 471.  
 Department of Scientific & Industrial Research, report, 108.  
 Federation of British Industries, register of manufacturers, 400.  
 Imperial Institute, report, 374.  
 Incorporated Swansea Exchange, report, 332.  
 industrial production, census, 651.  
 Institute of Chemistry, official chem. appointments, book, 332; register, 534.  
 Institute of Metals, work of, 470.  
 International Tin Research & Development Council, report, 472.  
 Iron & Steel Institute, collective index to pubns., 374.  
 National Physical Laboratory, engineering research, 53; report, 333.  
 Roman mining, 109, 530.
- Great Britain,**  
 Royal Mint, report, 57.  
 scientific & learned societies, year-book, 57.  
 statistics, official, guide to, 158, 536, 651 (*review*).
- Grid pulverized-fuel burner,** 100.
- Grinding,** smearing, 524.
- Grinding of—**  
 Aluminium, 207; oils for, 36.
- Guillory hardness testing machine.** See *Testing machines*.
- Gun-metal.** See *Alloys*.
- Gypsum,** corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Hall effect** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 effect of pressure, 230.  
 theory, 485.
- Hammering,** study by electron interference, 289.
- Hard alloys.** See *Alloys*: *Super-hard alloys*.
- Hardeners,** 201.
- Hardening, strain-.** See *Strain-hardening*.
- Harder McFarland alloy.** See *Alloys*.
- Hardit.** See *Alloys*.
- Hardness** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 book, 473 (*review*).  
 effect of magnetization, 361.  
 of electrolytic metals, 482.  
 periodic changes, 117, 481.  
 recovery after cold-work, 555.  
 relation to brittleness, 67; to strength & workability, 516; to tensile strength, 93.  
 scales, conversion tables. Rockwell-Brinell, 616; relation of different numbers, 93; relation of Rockwell, Brinell, and Shore numbers, 92.  
 testing. See *Testing & Testing machines*.
- Harper's metal.** See *Alloys*.
- Hauvel's bronze.** See *Alloys*.
- Haynes' metal.** See *Alloys*.
- Heat,** industrial, book, 406.
- Heat recuperator,** theory, 316.
- Heat-resistant materials** (see also *Alloys*), 124.  
 book, 158.  
 classification, 576.  
 compositions, 346.  
 lines of research, 418.  
 manufacture, 235.  
 manufacturers, table, 346.  
 mechanical properties, 173.
- Heat transfer,** industrial, book, 406 (*review*).
- Heat-treatment** (see also *Age-hardening*, *Annealing*, *Quenching*, &c.),  
 books, 471, 472, 473 (*review*), 644.  
 definition, 458.  
 furnaces. See *Furnaces*.  
 salt-baths, "fireless," 150.  
 terms, A.S.T.M. definitions, 458.
- Heat-treatment of—**  
 Alclad, 102.  
 Aldrey, 35.  
 Aluminium alloys, 263, 366, 622; in salt-bath, 204.  
 Aluminium-bronzes, effect on structure & properties, 126.

**Heat-treatment of—**

- Aluminium-coated light alloys, 102.
- Beryllium alloys, 225.
- Beryllium-copper alloys, 120, 170, 225, 232, 488.
- Brasses, 264; tubes (cold-drawn), low-temp., effect on microstructure, 264; tubes (cold-drawn), low-temp., effect on properties, 264.
- Duralumin, salt-baths, 102, 522; sheet, 458; wire, 624.
- Inconel, 570.
- Magnetic materials, theory, 496.
- Nickel-brasses, 293.
- Tungsten wire contg. thorium, 459.
- Welds, 210.

**Heating, electric, rates, in various gases, 118.**

**Helmet bronze.** See *Alloys*.

**Hélius platinum-bronze.** See *Alloys*.

**Helium.** See *Alloys*.

**Herculoy.** See *Alloys*.

**Heusler's alloys.** See *Alloys*.

**Heyne-Bidderly alloy.** See *Alloys*.

**Hibbo.** See *Alloys*.

**Hiduminium.** See *Alloys*: *R.R. alloys*.

**High-pressure, attainment, 253.**

**High-temperatures,**

attainment, 253.

behaviour of metals at, 93.

properties of materials at, 338.

strength of materials at, 482.

**Horns' metal.** See *Alloys*.

**Hipernick.** See *Alloys*.

**Hohenzollern bearing metal.** See *Alloys*.

**Holmium, atomic weight, 413.**

**Hot-working** (see also *Pressing, Rolling, &c.*),

fundamentals, book, 472.

**Huggenberg tensometer.** See *Testing machines*.

**Hume-Rothery rule, 128, 237, 300.**

**Hydrochloric acid, corrosion by.** See *Corrosion*.

**Hydrogen** (see also *Gases*),

absorption by palladium-boron alloys, 418.

action on metals at high temps., 68.

adsorption by copper, 557; by nickel, 550, 557; by palladium, 548, 549; by palladium black under high pressure, 378; by platinum, 550, 557; by reduced nickel, 287; by tungsten, 287.

**diffusion,** through metals, 549; through nickel, 337; through palladium, 163, 164, 548, 549; through platinum, 164, 337.

in metals containing small quantities of oxide, 482.

**overvoltage.** See *Oversoltage*.

**Hydrogen-ion concentration,**

measurement, 602; book, 157.

**Hydronalum.** See *Alloys*.

**Hyperm.** See *Alloys*.

**Ice plant, corrosion.** See *Corrosion*.

**Ignition temperatures of metals, 412.**

**Itaka metal.** See *Alloys*.

**Illinois alloy.** See *Alloys*.

**Illuminators.** See *Laboratory apparatus*.

**Impact strength.** See *Alloys* & under names of metals.

**Impact testing.** See *Testing & Testing machines*.

**Impurities,**

- absorption from refractories, 162.
- non-metallic, terminology relating to, 576.
- removal, 576.

**Inconel.** See *Alloys*.

**India, ancient metallurgy, 52.**

**Indium,**

- bibliography, 333, 478.
- deposition. See *Deposition*.

- expansion, X-ray study, 6.
- isotopes, 478.
- recovery from zinc ores, 2.
- uses, 2.

**Indium alloys.** See *Alloys*.

**Industrial administration, book, 277.**

**Ingots, structure, 126.**

**Insects,**

- attack on lead cable-sheath, 378.
- attack on metals, 339.

**Inspection, 254, 392,**

of aircraft pistons, 435.

**Institute of Metals, presidential address, 470.**

**Intermetallic compounds.** See *Alloys*.

**Internal stress** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),

- determination in electro-deposits, 188;
- in tubes, 613; use of X-rays, 313.
- investigation, methods, 197, 513, 614.
- phenomena, 6.

**International Acetylene Association, report of oxy-acetylene committee, 56.**

**Inverse segregation** (see also *Alloys*),

- effect of hydrogen, 97.
- mechanism, 9, 494.
- theory, 486.

**Ireland.** See *Great Britain*.

**Iridium** (see also *Platinum metals*),

- estimation. See *Analysis*.

- melting point, 163.

- separation. See *Analysis*.

- uses, 115.

**Iridium alloys.** See *Alloys*.

**Iron**

- aluminium coatings, hot-dipped, 427.

- analysis. See *Analysis*.

- anodic behaviour, 179.

- bibliography of literature in 1933, 333.

- cadmium-coating, hot-dip, 181.

- calorizing. See *Calorizing*.

- cementation. See *Cementation*.

- chemistry, books, 223 (review), 403 (review), 642, 647 (review).

- coatings on, non-magnetic, testing, 183.

- cold-worked, latent energy, 441.

- corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

- creep, 379.

- diffusion of copper, 292.

- electrical resistance, change in magnetic fields of audible frequencies, 479.

- electrode potentials, 452; effect of movement, concn. & time, 452.

- estimation. See *Analysis*.

- Iron.**  
 galvanized. See *Galvanized iron & steel*.  
 galvanizing. See *Galvanizing*.  
 hardness, periodic changes, 117; relation of Brinell & scleroscope numbers, 199.  
 ignition temperatures, 412.  
 lead-coating, homogeneous, 182.  
 magnetic permeability for very small wave-lengths, 479.  
 metallurgy, book, 404 (*review*).  
 oxidation, 502; at elevated temps., 589.  
 oxide films, formation, 66.  
 production in Gt. Britain, census, 651 (*review*).  
 protection, book, 644.  
 pure, prepn., 163.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 tensile properties, at temp. of liquid helium, 116.  
 wire, bronze-plated, tests, 49.
- Iron alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Isabellin.** See *Alloys*.
- Isoperm.** See *Alloys*.
- Isotopes** (see also under names of metals), bibliography, 486.  
 review, 486.
- J-metal.** See *Alloys: Stellite*.
- Japan**, National Research Council, reports, 57, 536.
- Joffé effect**, 228.
- K.S.-Seewasser.** See *Alloys*.
- Kanthal.** See *Alloys*.
- Kerosenes**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Kunial.** See *Alloys*.
- L.M. alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Laboratories,** chemical, installation & direction, book, 400.  
 workshop, book, 277.
- LABORATORY APPARATUS,** book, 402.  
 design, book, 402.
- Aerometer**, use for detg. very small changes in density, 612.
- Analytical weights**, constancy, 454.
- Cathode tubes**, metals for, 50.
- Colour filters** for microphotography, 612.
- Dilatometers**, 311, 358; Bollenrath's, modification, 612; differential, 27.
- Distillation**, for metals, 391.
- Electronic lens**, 196.
- Furnaces**, 612; elect., control, 253; elect. coreless induction, 623; elect., for thermal analysis, 512; vacuum, 253.
- Glassware**, volumetric, tests, pamphlet, 375.
- Illuminators** (microscope), 513, 611.
- Metal-crystal analyzer**, 195.
- Metallographic apparatus**, high-power, design & construction, 358, 374.
- Laboratory apparatus,**  
 Micro-calipers, for measuring external diameters, 30.
- Microscope objectives**, resolving power, 299.
- Microscopes**, advances, 90, 611; for cinematograph work, 253; mechanical stage device, 90; metallurgical, 512; universal, 454.
- Photoelectric cells**, copper oxide, 141; use for measuring polish & colour, 391.
- Photographic plates**, characteristic curves in ultra-violet, 141.
- Polariscopes** for photoelastic analysis, 513.
- Polarograph**, 433.
- Polishing machines**, metallographic, 141, 513.
- Pyrometers.** See *Pyrometers*.
- Sintering apparatus**, vacuum, 312.
- Temperature control circuit**, 32.
- Temperature indicator**, multipoint, 32.
- Temperature regulators**, adjustable & fixed-setting, 518; automatic, 518; for elect. furnaces, 617; indicating time-cycle, 518; expansion rod, 314; photoclectric, 617.
- Testing machines.** See *Testing machines*.
- Thermal analysis**, 252.
- Thermocouples.** See *Thermocouples*.
- Thermometers**, electric resistance, book, 220; hydrogen gas, detn. of low temps., 617; platinum resistance, correction tables, 54; resistance-, 32.
- Thermopile-galvanometer system**, response, 518.
- Thermostats**, bimetallic elements, 143; book, 647 (*review*); for higher temps., 314; low temp., 314; performance on gas-heated appliances, 99; thermionic triode, 454.
- Vacuum valves**, 141.
- X-ray cameras**, 454; high-temp., 195; universal, 28, 195.
- X-ray goniometer**, 195.
- X-ray photographs**, indexing, apparatus, 253.
- X-ray spectrometers**, high-vacuum, 28.
- X-ray tubes**, gas-free metals in, 50; water-cooled, 253.
- Lacquering of—**  
 Aluminium, 428.  
 Collapsible tubes, 461.  
 Copper wire, 367.  
 Tinplate, 461; book, 223 (*review*).  
 Zinc, 461.
- Laminated metals**, 51.
- Lanthanum**,  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 atomic weight, 413.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 physical properties, 478.  
 production, electrolytic, 235, 478.
- Lanthanum alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Latent heat of fusion.** See under names of metals.
- Lattice constants.** See *Crystal lattice*.

- Lattice structures. See *Crystal structure*.  
Laue diagrams. See *Crystal structure*.  
Laundry, corrosion in. See *Corrosion*.  
Lautal. See *Alloys*.  
Lead,  
action on micro-organisms, 165, 339.  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
ancient, pigs, 530; purity, 481.  
as protection against x-rays, 546.  
attack by insects, 378.  
-burning. See *Welding*.  
cable-sheath, attack by insects, 378;  
deterioration, 305; extrusion. See  
*Extrusion*; failure, 163; failure,  
summary of 932 cases, 3; micro-  
examination, prepn. of specimens,  
76; properties, 491; protection, 305;  
structural irregularities, 163; under-  
ground, protection, 583.  
castings, ancient, 218.  
-coating, methods, 306; process, homo-  
geneous, 182; processes, vaporization  
of lead in, 49.  
conductors, metallization with alumin-  
ium, 47.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
crystallization, 410.  
deposition. See *Deposition*.  
deposits, protective values in atmosphere,  
349.  
diffusion in cadmium & tin, 339.  
diffusion of metals in, 339.  
electrical resistance, recovery after cold-  
work, 555.  
electrode potential in pure buffer solns.,  
249.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
extrusion. See *Extrusion*.  
foil in anti-vibration foundations, 272.  
hardness, recovery after cold-work, 555.  
isotopes, atomic weights, 340.  
light absorption, 119, 483.  
mining, Roman, in Britain, 530.  
passivity, 189; anodic, 2.  
pickling. See *Pickling*.  
pipes for water, 274; internal pressure  
stress, 392, 614.  
plasticity, 411.  
poisoning, 468, 470, 641; prevention,  
52.  
powders, optical properties, 412.  
production, book, 54.  
protection against corrosion by waters,  
423.  
refining. See *Refining*.  
relief patterns, prodn., 632.  
scrap, recovery, 202.  
separation. See *Analysis*.  
sheet in anti-vibration foundations, 272.  
softening, 114.  
spraying. See *Spraying*.  
thermodynamics, book, 400.  
vibration strength, 286.  
welding. See *Welding*.  
Lead alloys. See *Alloys*.  
Lead-burning. See *Welding*.  
Libraries,  
Association of Special Libraries, &  
Information Bureaux, report, 54.  
book, 408 (review).  
Light absorption of metals, 119, 483; see  
also under names of metals.  
Lime, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
Liquation. See *Inverse segregation*.  
Liquid fuels (see also *Petrol*, &c.),  
corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
testing for corrosive sulphur, 426.  
Liquid metals. See *Molten metals*.  
Lithium (see also *Alkali metals*),  
atomic weight, 546.  
book, 535.  
chemical properties, 478.  
electrometallurgy. See *Electrolytic pro-  
duction*.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
optical properties, 5.  
physical properties, 478.  
production, 569.  
properties, 569.  
uses, 478.  
Lithium alloys. See *Alloys*.  
Lo Ex. See *Alloys*.  
Low temperatures,  
attainment, 91.  
determination with hydrogen gas ther-  
momter, 617.  
mechanical properties at, 494.  
physics, book, 644.  
production, magneto-caloric, 312.  
Lubrication, mechanism, 18.  
Lutecium, atomic weight, 413.  
  
M.B.V. process. See *Modified Bauer-  
Vogel process*.  
M.G. alloys. See *Alloys*.  
Machinability. See *Alloys* & under names  
of metals.  
Machine tools, laboratory, 397.  
Machinery, electrical, book, 63 (review).  
Machining (see also *Cutting*, & under  
names of machining processes),  
cutting coefficient, 322.  
depth of cold-work, 397.  
tests, 523.  
Machining of—  
Aluminium & its alloys, 37, 103, 152,  
205, 206; pistons, 527.  
Brasses, 206.  
Copper, 206.  
Monel metal, 206.  
25 S.T. propeller blades, 205.  
Magnalium. See *Alloys*.  
Magnesia. See *Refractory materials*.  
Magnesite. See *Refractory materials*.  
Magnesium,  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
castability, 33, 144, 518.  
chemical properties, 33.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
diffusion in lead, 339.  
electrical resistance, recovery after cold-  
work, 555.  
electrometallurgy. See *Electrolytic pro-  
duction*.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
extraction, 235.  
for water purification, 272.  
founding, book, 331.  
hardness, recovery after cold-work, 555.

- Magnesium.**  
 industry, Russian, 2nd 5-year plan, 470.  
 ingots & stick for remelting, A.S.T.M.  
 specifications, 216; prodn. by fusion  
 in argon atm., 478.  
 lattice constants, 239.  
 melting. See *Melting*.  
 oxidation at high temps., 383; mechan-  
 ism, 569.  
 painting. See *Painting*.  
 physical properties, 33.  
 production, 543.  
 protection, 179, 423, 499, 590.  
 pure, propn. by sublimation *in vacuo*,  
 478.  
 recrystallization, 555.  
 refining. See *Refining*.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
 soldering. See *Soldering*.  
 thermal expansion, 311.  
 thin layers, structure, 78.  
 uses, 235, 636.
- Magnesium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Magnesium chloride solutions**, corrosion by.  
 See *Corrosion*.
- Magnesium sulphate solutions**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Magnetic hysteresis**, losses, 485.
- Magnetic materials**, heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.
- Magnetic permeability** (see also *Alloys* &  
 under names of metals),  
 of ferromagnetic materials at very high  
 frequencies, 289.
- Magnetic properties** (see also *Alloys* &  
 under names of metals),  
 in relation to quantum states of atoms,  
 289.  
 measurement, appn. to metallurgical  
 problems, 197, 298.  
 of ferromagnetic substances, magnetiza-  
 tion & magneto-resistance in study, 114.
- Magnetic pulley**, 53.
- Magnetic susceptibility** (see also *Alloys*  
 & under names of metals),  
 effect of cold-work, 3, 289.
- Magnetic testing.** See *Testing*.
- Magnetic transformation**, study by second-  
 ary electron emission, 288.
- Magnetism**,  
 and atomic structure, book, 648 (*review*).  
 and plasticity, 556.  
 book, 330.  
 significance of atomic interchange, 178.
- Magnetization** (see also *Alloys* & under  
 names of metals),  
 of imperfect crystals, 561.  
 surface, in ferromagnetic crystals, 496,  
 497.  
 theoretical curve, approach to, 561.
- Magnetostriction**, 119.  
 in ferromagnetic alloys, 488.  
 theory, 485.  
 volume-, 76.
- Malleability.** See *Alloys* & under names of  
 metals.
- Manganese**,  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 bibliography, 378, 547.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.
- Manganese**,  
 light absorption, 119, 483.  
 occurrence, 52.  
 oxidation-reduction equilibrium, 3.  
 physical properties, 227, 546.  
 production, 378, 546.  
 properties, 378.  
 uses, 52, 227, 378.
- Manganese alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Manganese oxide ( $MnO$ )**-silicon oxide ( $SiO_2$ )  
 system, constitution, 294.
- Manganin.** See *Alloys*.
- Mansical.** See *Alloys*.
- Materials**, choice, 217.
- Matrix alloy.** See *Alloys*.
- Mechanical plant**, manufacturers, Ameri-  
 can, catalogue, 160 (*review*), 642.
- Mechanical properties.** See under specific  
 properties.
- Mechanical technology**, book, 373.
- Megapyr.** See *Alloys*.
- Melting**,  
 book, 110 (*review*).  
 crucible, 144.  
 furnaces. See *Furnaces*.  
 phenomena, 144.  
 vacuum-, 202.
- Melting of**  
 Aluminium, 618; losses, 96.  
 Aluminium alloys, 258, 315, 437; losses,  
 96.  
 Aluminium—"bronze," 32, 382.  
 Bearing alloys, 529.  
 Brasses, 395; in cupola, 620.  
 Bronzes, 382.  
 Copper in cupola, 620.  
 Copper-nickel alloys, 33.  
 Duralumin, 619.  
 Elektron from metal produced in  
 U.S.S.R., 33.  
 Gun-metal, 201.  
 Lead-bronzes, 201.  
 Magnesium, 33; flux for, book, 56.  
 Magnesium alloys, 417, 438, 519, 621.  
 Manganin, 629.  
 Nichrome, 630.  
 Nickel alloys, 123.  
 Phosphor-bronzes, 232, 620.  
 Red brass in cupola, 620.  
 Silicon-brasses, 232.  
 Silumin, 437.  
 Solders, 104.  
 Zinc in Ajax induction furnace, 34.
- Melting point.** See under names of metals.
- Membranes.** See *Films*.
- Mercury**,  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 book, 376.  
 capillary depression in wide tubes, 479.  
 crystal structure, 384.  
 crystals, properties, 547.  
 density, 547.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 diffusion in lead & cadmium, 339; into  
 rolled tin foil, 173.  
 diffusion of metals in, 480.  
 electrical conductivity at high temps.  
 & pressures, 547.  
 electro-capillary phenomena & wettabil-  
 ity, 559.

- Mercury,  
electrothermal homogeneous effect, 230.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
evaporation, 409.  
extraction, book, 61 (*review*).  
field electron emission, 114.  
films, elect. resistance, 229.  
liquid, structure, 128.  
liquid-vapour critical point, 547.  
metallurgy, book, 376.  
oxidation, 409.  
**photo-effect**, effect of adsorption of atoms & molecules, 479.  
production in U.S.S.R., book, 376.  
purification, 547.  
redistillation, apparatus, 253.  
refining. See *Refining*.  
separation. See *Analysis*.  
solubility, 409.  
surface tension, 227.  
toxicity, book, 61 (*review*).  
uses, book, 61 (*review*).  
vapour process for oil distillation, 52.  
vapour pressure, laws, 479.
- Mercury alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Metal spraying.** See *Spraying of metals*.
- Metallic state,**  
electron theory, 13, 78, 114, 301, 348, 447; book, 330, 648 (*review*).  
review of literature, 228.  
theory, 68, 77, 230, 340, 413.  
wave mechanics, book, 330.
- Metallization.** See *Spraying*.
- Metallography,**  
atlas, 62 (*review*).  
books, 221, 222 (*review*), 471, 534.  
department of Trinec Steel works, 12.  
effect of x-ray investigations, 300.  
equipment. See *Laboratory apparatus*.  
etching. See *Etching*.  
grinding, 76.  
limiting domains, 578.  
polishing, 496; machine, 513.  
progress, 90.  
report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 126.  
use of polarized light, 91, 176.  
x-rays in, 581.
- Metallurgical industry**, function in economic European entente, 52.
- Metallurgical works**, elect. power, 274.
- Metallurgist**, non-ferrous, what he should be, 52.
- Metallurgy,**  
ancient, in India, 52.  
and chemical engineer, 470.  
books, 110 (*review*), 158 (*review*), 219, 276, 277, 373, 375, 402, 472, 473 (*review*), 533, 534, 539 (*review*), 540 (*review*), 644, 645, 646 (*review*).  
development, 530.  
**hypotheses**, development on mechanistic lines, 126.  
importance to engineer, 370.  
non-ferrous, advances, 274.  
physical, book, 222 (*review*).  
processes, history, 275.  
research in Slavonic countries, 370.  
technical terms, glossary, 53.  
theoretical, problems, 175.
- Methyl alcohol**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Microbilleur.** See *Testing machines*.
- Micro-organisms**,  
action of metals, 165, 339; see also under names of metals.
- Microscopes.** See *Laboratory apparatus*.
- Microscopy**,  
advances, 90, 535.  
book, 57.  
industrial, book, 277.
- Milk**,  
action on metals. See *Corrosion*.  
pasteurization, effect of metals, 464.  
total acidity, effect of metals, 640.  
vitamin C, action of metals, 464.
- Milk products**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Milling of—**  
Aluminium alloys, 152.  
Monel metal, 206.
- Mineral industry**,  
book, 401.  
statistics, 56, 644.
- Mischmetall.** See *Alloys*.
- Mixed crystals.** See *Alloys: Solid solutions*.
- Modified Bauer Vogel process**, 18, 245, 591.
- Molten metals**,  
catalysis by, 558.  
electrical conductivity, theory, 288.  
electrical resistance, 484.  
electrolysis. See *Electrolysis*.  
inner potential, 128.  
oxidation, superficial, 412.  
structure, 128; theory, 484.  
surface, nature, 128.  
surface tension, 165.  
theory, 340.  
viscosity, measurement, 419.
- Molybdenum**  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
book, 331, 533.  
diffusion into tungsten, 553.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
ferro-. See *Alloys: Ferro-molybdenum*.  
photoelectric emission, 166, 167.  
physical properties, 338.  
specific heat, 162, 227.  
vaporization, effect of high electrostatic fields, 3.  
wire, data, 338.
- Molybdenum alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Monel metal.** See *Alloys*.
- Mosaic structure.** See *Crystals*.
- Moulding.**  
ancient, 218.  
boxes, standardization, 34.  
machines, 202.  
sands. See *Refractory materials*.  
technique, book, 281 (*review*).
- Moulding of—**  
Bronze, 258; pump casing, 144.
- Moulds**,  
drying, 621.  
materials for strip ingot casting, 34.  
plaster composition, 144.
- Mumetal.** See *Alloys*.
- Muntz metal.** See *Alloys*.

- N.C.A. alloy. See *Alloys*.  
 N.M. bronze. See *Alloys*.  
 Naval brass. See *Alloys : Brasses*.  
 Naval construction, materials, 274; see also *Alloys* & under names of metals.  
**Neodymium**,  
 atomic weight, 413.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 physical properties, 478.  
 production, 235, 478.  
**Neodymium alloys**. See *Alloys*.  
**Nernst effect**, theory, 485.  
**Nernst-Ettingshausen effect**, 485.  
**Ni-Resist**. See *Alloys*.  
**Nichrome**. See *Alloys*.  
**Nickel**,  
 adsorption of hydrogen, 550, 557.  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 annealing. See *Annealing*.  
 anodes, British standard specification, 373, 597.  
 anodic behaviour, 179, 583.  
**Barkhausen effect**, discontinuous resistance associated with, 227; large, 493.  
 bending strength, effect of corrosion, book, 62 (*review*).  
 book, 333.  
 brittleness, intercrystalline, 409.  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 catalytic power, relation of hydrogen, 3.  
 cementation. See *Cementation*.  
 -clad sheet, strip & wire, manuf., 36; steel, properties, &c., 49; water storage heater, 39.  
 contact-resistances at low temps., 289.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 creep, 379.  
 crystal structure at high temps., 421; of sputtered films, 479.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 deposits, protective value, 591; rapid identification, 430.  
 desulphurization. See *Desulphurization*.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 diffusion in lead, 339.  
 diffusion of hydrogen, 337.  
 drawing. See *Drawing*.  
 elastic modulus, effect of intensity of magnetization, 165.  
 elasticity of flexure, 411.  
 electrical resistance, change in magnetic fields of audible frequencies, 479; effect of tension at various temps., 286.  
 electrode potential, 432; in pure buffer solns., 249; variation with acidity, 507.  
 endurance limit, effect of compression, 227; effect of corrosion, 236.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 ferromagnetism, catalytic activity &, 548.  
 films, catalytic activity, 559; deposited by evapn., magnetic properties, 115; electrodeposited, elect. resistance, 547; sputtered, crystal structure, 299; sputtered, crystal structure & gas content, 479; sputtered, gas-content, 299.  
 forging. See *Forging*.
- Nickel**,  
 frictional electric charge, effect of heat-treatment, 6.  
 gyromagnetic ratio, 226.  
 hardness, periodic changes, 117; relation of Brinell & scleroscope numbers, 199.  
 ignition temperatures, 412.  
 in aircraft construction, 156.  
 in automobile construction, 156.  
 in linear bolometers, 639.  
 in radio valves, 49.  
 industry, Russian, 470; Ural works in U.S.S.R., 531.  
 magnetic permeability for very small wave-lengths, 479.  
 magnetic properties, model, 548; of films deposited by evapn., 115; study, 114.  
 magnetic resistance, 441; changes after transverse magnetization at various temps., 163.  
 magnetization, spontaneous, effect of external stresses, 485.  
 magneto-optical rotation, 227.  
 malleability, 441.  
 oxidation, 409.  
 oxide films on, structure, 128.  
 passivity, 24.  
 photoactive effect, 118.  
 pickling. See *Pickling*.  
 pipes for water, 274.  
 powders, optical properties, 412.  
 pressing. See *Pressing*.  
 production, 272.  
 properties, 163.  
 pure, prepn., 163.  
 reduced, adsorption of hydrogen, 286.  
 refining. See *Refining*.  
 research, industrial, 470.  
 resources, 272.  
 rolling. See *Rolling*.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
 soldering. See *Soldering*.  
 specific heat, 378.  
 tensile properties at low temps., 175; at temp. of liquid helium, 116.  
 thermal conductivity, 391.  
 thermal expansion, variation with temp. near Curie point, 547.  
 thermoelectric power near Curie point, 286.  
 torsion modulus, dependence on frequency of oscillation, 481.  
 uses, 49, 156, 272, 639.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 wires, small diam., mech. properties, 3.
- Nickel alloys**. See *Alloys*.  
**Nickel-clad**. See *Nickel*.  
**Nickelin**. See *Alloys*.  
**Nicorros**. See *Alloys*.  
**Nicrotherm**. See *Alloys*.  
**Nida bronze**. See *Alloys*.  
**Niobium**. See *Columbium*.  
**Nitric acid**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
**Nitrides**. See *Alloys & compounds*.  
**Nitrogen** (see also *Gases*),  
 adsorption by copper, 557.  
 solubility in metals & alloys. See *Gases* & under names of metals.

- Nivarox. See *Alloys*.  
 Nomenclature, report of A.S.T.M. ettee., 275.  
**Non-ferrous metals & alloys,**  
 production in Gt. Britain, census, 651  
*(review)*.  
 report of A.S.T.M. ettee., 117.  
 statistics, 641.  
**Non-metallic elements in metals**, termin-  
 ology relating to, 576.  
**Notch-effect**, sensitivity to, 6.
- Oil plant**, materials for, 245, 247.  
**Oils**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
**Olivine**. See *Refractory materials*.  
**Optical measurement**, book, 278.  
**Optical properties** (see also *Alloys* & under  
 names of metals),  
 of powdered metals, 412.  
 theory, 288.  
**Osmiridium**. See *Alloys*.  
**Osmium** (see also *Platinum metals*),  
 powder, ignition temp., 412.  
 uses, 115.  
**Osmium alloys**. See *Alloys*.  
**Overvoltage**,  
 definition, 452.  
 hydrogen-, 189; theory, 23.  
 mechanism, 601.  
 oxygen-, relation to catalysis, 249, 602.  
 theory, 189.  
**Overvoltage of—**  
 Chromium-iron alloys, hydrogen-, in  
 potassium hydroxide soln., 85.  
**Oxidation** (see also *Corrosion*, *Alloys*, &  
 under names of metals),  
 anodic. See *Anodic oxidation*.  
 at elevated temperatures, methods of  
 study, 589.  
 of molten metals, superficial, 412.  
 resistance to, 502.  
**Oxygen** (see also *Gases*),  
 adsorption by silver, 557.
- P.M.G. alloy**. See *Alloys*.  
**Painting**,  
 protective, 352; principles, 83; scientific  
 study, 183.  
 protective value, 593.  
**Painting of—**  
 Aluminium & its alloys, 19, 306, 429,  
 450, 504.  
 Copper, with oil colours, 352.  
**Elektron**, 306.  
**Galvanized iron**, 20.  
**Magnesium & its alloys**, 179.  
**Tinplate**, comparative tests of paints,  
 388.  
**Zinc sheet**, 20.  
**Paints**,  
 adhesion, effect of severe winter, 594.  
 aluminium. See *Aluminium*.  
 anticorrosive, 450; permeability, 388;  
 testing, 388; tests, 388, 389, 504.  
 chemically inhibitive action, 244.  
 driers, 248.  
 for temperature recording, 256.  
 function as metal preservative, 306.
- Paints**,  
 permeability to moisture, 83.  
 standards, A.S.T.M., book, 540 (*review*).  
 testing, 450.  
 weathering, 450.  
**Palladium** (see also *Platinum metals*),  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 diffusion in gold, 122; in silver, 122.  
 diffusion of hydrogen, 163, 164, 189, 548,  
 549.  
 diffusion of oxygen, 189.  
 electrical resistance of wires charged with  
 hydrogen, 3.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 occlusion of hydrogen, 548, 549.  
 oxidation, 502.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 temperature radiations, 200.  
 wires, rate of heating by surface com-  
 bustion, 118.
- Palladium alloys**. See *Alloys*.  
**Palladium black**,  
 adsorption of hydrogen under high press-  
 ure, 378.  
 electrode potential in buffer solns., 549.
- Paper industry**,  
 corrosion in. See *Corrosion*.  
 corrosion-resistant alloys for, 500.
- Paramagnetism**,  
 book, 280.  
 in alloys, 576.  
 measurement, 197.
- Parkerizing**, 388.
- Particles**,  
 grading, 95.  
 size, measurement, 94, 95, 199; measure-  
 ment, discussion, 95.
- Parting of—**  
 Noble metals, electro-, 23.
- Passivity** (see also under names of metals),  
 anodic, cinematograph survey, 427.  
 potentiometric study, 452.  
 theory, 24, 181, 189, 249, 601.
- Patents**, book, 278, 280.  
 chemical, in U.S.A. index, 280.  
 pamphlet, 401.
- Pattermaking**, 202.  
 book, 536.
- Patterns**, plaster, 315.
- Pelton wheels**, cavitation, 587.
- Perdurum**. See *Alloys*.
- Periodic structures**, 314, 618.
- Periodicals**,  
 directory, 55.  
 subject index, 57, 644.  
 technical, future, book, 649 (*review*).  
 world list, 472.
- Perkins metal**. See *Alloys*.
- Permalloy**. See *Alloys*.
- Permanent mould casting of—**  
 Aluminium artificial silk spinning  
 vessels, 258.
- Permanent set**, 614; see also *Alloys* & under  
 names of metals.
- Perminvar**. See *Alloys*.
- Peroxide-forming metals**, anodically-polar-  
 izing, photoactivity, 118.
- Petroleum plant**,  
 corrosion in. See *Corrosion*.  
 corrosion-prevention, 593.

- Petrols, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
 Pewter. See *Alloys*.  
**Phase boundary potentials**, booklet, 543 (review).  
 Phenols, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
**Phosphor-bronzes**. See *Alloys*.  
**Phosphoric acid**,  
 alloys resistant to, 424, 499.  
 corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
**Phosphorus**,  
 allotropy, 377.  
 book, 279.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
**Photoelastic stress**, determination, 394.  
**Photoelasticity**,  
 French researches, 197.  
 membrane analogy supplementing, 394.  
 optical principles, 197.  
**Photoelectric cells**. See *Laboratory apparatus*.  
**Photoelectric effect** (see also under names of metals),  
 theory, 290.  
**Photographic plates**. See *Laboratory apparatus*.  
**Physical properties**. See under specific properties.  
**Physico-chemical methods**, book, 279.  
**Physics**,  
 books, 112 (review), 344, 375, 649 (review).  
 constants, book, 283 (review); tables,  
 277.  
 low temperature, book, 644.  
 of metals, book, 533.  
 terminology, book, 334.  
**Pickling**,  
 removal of surface oxides by, 631.  
 rinsing after, 524.  
**Pickling of**  
 Brasses, 631.  
 Constantan, 631.  
 Galvanized iron & steel, 81.  
 Lead, 152.  
 Monel metal, 627.  
 Nickel, 627.  
 Nickel-brasses, 293.  
 Phosphor-bronze, 631.  
 Tin, 152.  
 Zinc, 152; blisters, 460.  
**Pipes**,  
 cold-water service, fixing, 370.  
 industrial, book, 401.  
 protection from soil action, 183.  
 underground, protection, 82.  
**Pistons** (see also *Alloys*: *Aluminium alloys*, &c.),  
 B.H.B. manuf., 32.  
 design, 375, 398.  
 materials, 375, 398.  
**Planing tools**, cutting action, 206.  
**Plastic deformation** (see also *Deformation*, *Rolling*, &c.), 460, 626.  
 book, 220, 473 (review).  
 during rolling. See *Rolling*.  
 mechanics, 459.  
 mechanism, 411.  
 of crystals, mechanism, 379.  
 theory, 531.  
 thermal effects, 67.  
 translation & cohesion in, 441.  
**Plastic flow** (see also *Rolling*, &c.),  
 crystallite orientation in polycrystalline metal during, 580.  
 in soft metals, formulæ, 573.  
**Plasticity** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals), 6.  
 and hardening, 411.  
 and magnetism, 556.  
 definition, 67, 68.  
 determination, 68.  
 effect of temperature, 338.  
 mechanism, 411.  
 of crystals, 481.  
 relation to elasticity, tenacity & brittleness, 67, 68.  
 theory, book, 375.  
**Plasto-viscous deformation** of soft metal cylinders under variable load axially directed, 411.  
**Plating**. See *Deposition*.  
**Platinoid**. See *Alloys*.  
**Platinum** (see also *Platinum metals*, *Precious metals*, &c.),  
 action of chlorine at very low pressure, 550.  
 action of helium under elect. discharge at low pressure, 3.  
 action of hydrogen under elect. discharge at low pressure, 4.  
 action of nitrogen under elect. discharge at low pressure, 4.  
 action of oxygen under elect. discharge at low pressure, 4.  
 adsorption of hydrogen, 550, 557.  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 diffusion into gold, 122.  
 diffusion of hydrogen, 164, 189, 337.  
 diffusion of oxygen, 189.  
 elasticity of flexure, 411.  
 electrical conductivity, 641.  
 electrical resistance at low temps., 550; temp. coeff., 641.  
 electro-capillary phenomena & wettability, 559.  
 electrode potentials, 452; effect of movement, concn., & time, 452.  
 electrodes, polarization, 115.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 etching. See *Etching*.  
 films, catalytic activity, 559; elect. resistance, 229; formed by cathodic discharge in simple gases, elect. properties, 66; light transmission, 229; photoelect. properties, 229; structure, 288.  
 freezing point, 480, 550.  
 graphite in, 550.  
 half-tone impressions on, 156.  
 hardness, 641.  
 magnetic susceptibility, change by cold-working, 3.  
 photoactive effect, 118.  
 Russian, properties, 641.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 substitutes for electrodes in elect. oxidation, 600.  
 temperature radiations, 200.  
 thermal expansion, X-ray detn., 116.

- Platinum,**  
thermionic constants, 115.  
thermoelements. See *Thermocouples*.  
wires, rate of heating by surface combustion, 118.  
working, book, 60 (*review*).  
**X-ray scattering**, 229.
- Platinum alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Platinum metals** (see also under names of platinum metals),  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
electrodeposits, electrochem. properties, 453.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
in dental alloys, 173.  
**Institute (Russian)**, 470.  
uses, 115.
- Plumbism.** See *Lead, poisoning*.
- Pobedit.** See *Alloys*.
- Poland**, metallurgical research, 370.
- Polariscopes.** See *Laboratory apparatus*.
- Polarization** (see also under names of metals),  
definition, 452.
- Polarograph.** See *Laboratory apparatus*.
- Polished surfaces,**  
examination by means of photoelectric cells, 391.  
structure, 495.
- Polishes**, 367.
- Polishing** (see also *Buffing*),  
book, 278, 535.  
compositions, 524.
- machines**, metallographic. See *Laboratory apparatus*.  
study by electron interference, 289.
- Polishing of—**  
Aluminium, 207.  
Metal coatings, 37.
- Metallographic specimens.** See *Metallography*.
- Nickel-brasses, 293.  
Nickel-chromium alloys, 383.
- Polonium,**  
spontaneous separation on silver, 66.  
volatilization on silver, 66, 409.
- Porosity** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals), 174.  
in castings, 201, 257.  
thesis, 59, 174.
- Potassium** (see also *Alkali metals*),  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
book, 535.  
crystals, optical absorption, 558.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
films, photoelect. properties, 410.  
optical properties, 5.
- Potassium salt industry**, alloys for, 500.
- Potential differences** between metal & soln. other than  $H_2O$ , booklet, 543 (*review*).
- Potentials**, electrode. See *Electrode potential*.
- Pouring.** See *Casting*.
- Powdered metals** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
hot-pressed, properties, 412.  
manufacture, 218.  
optical properties, 412.
- Powders**, grading, 95.
- Praseodymium,**  
atomic weight, 413.  
crystal structure, 238.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
preparation, 286.
- Praseodymium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Precious metals** (see also under names of precious metals),  
slip-lines, visibility, 577.  
wastes, refining. See *Refining*.  
working, book, 60 (*review*).
- Precipitation-hardening.** See *Age-hardening*.
- Pressing,**  
book, 402 (*review*).  
stress-distribution, 626.  
study by electron interference, 289.
- Pressing of—**  
Brass, hot., 151.  
Copper rods, 627.  
Duralumin, 446, 447.  
Monel metal, 627.  
Nickel, 627.  
Powdered metals, hot., 412.
- Pressure die-casting.** See *Die-casting*.
- Pressure vessels, gaskets**, 529.
- Propellers,**  
casting. See *Casting*.  
cavitation, 587.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
marine, manuf., 620.
- Prototyping of—**  
Aluminium & its alloys, 18.
- Protection.** See also under various methods, e.g. *Anodic Oxidation*, *Calorizing*, *Deposition*, *Galvanizing*, *Painting*, *Sherardizing*, *Spraying*, *Tinning*, &c.
- Protection of metals & alloys**, 18, 20.  
against corrosion, book, 219.
- Prunes**, corrosive action, inhibition, 79.
- Pyrodur.** See *Alloys*.
- Pyrometers** (see also *Thermocouples*),  
electrical, book, 401.  
for chemical industries, 535.  
foundry, 30.  
indicating, 32.  
Kurnakow's, constructing cooling curves for working with, 617.  
optical, 32; corrections, 256; rheostat for use with, 518; theory, 617.  
photoelectric, 617.  
thermoelectric, indust. uses, 617.  
total radiation, 32.
- Pyrometry,**  
colour, 31.  
methods, 95.  
temperature scale, colour, 436.
- Quantity production**, metallurgical problems, 274.
- Quartzite**, thermal conductivity, 521.
- Quaternary alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Quenching** (see also *Heat-treatment*),  
definition, 458.  
phenomena, 366.
- Quenching of—**  
Aluminium alloys, theory, 458.  
Duralumin, sheet in air, 624.
- Quicksilver.** See *Mercury*.

- R.R. alloys.** See *Alloys*.  
**Radiation, thermal, measurement,** 31.  
**Radio.** See *Wireless*.  
**Radioactivity.** See under names of metals.  
**Radiology, 143.**
  - apparatus, 313, 616.
  - application of thorium B to metallurgical problems, 126.
  - applications, 313.
  - book, 57, 333.
  - cathode tubes, characteristics, 256.
  - equipment, 456.
  - exposures, shortening time by use of reflection diaphragms, 513.
  - film or paper, relative merits, 362.
  - gamma-ray, 30, 517; sensitivity, 362.
  - in inspection, 617.
  - in railway work, 362.
  - industrial, books, 474 (*reviews*).
  - photographic technique, 255.
  - photographs, improvement, 456.
  - practical application, 616.
  - protective measures, 376, 546.
  - reflected ray method, effect of divergence of primary X-rays on interpretation of diagrams, 616.
  - technique, 456.
- Radiology of—**
- Castings,** 199, 200, 313, 531.
  - Die-castings,** 255.
  - Forgings,** 200, 531.
  - Welds,** 30, 95, 143, 200, 208, 255, 313, 362, 456, 531.
- Radium, detection.** See *Analysis*.  
**Ramet.** See *Alloys*.  
**Rare earth metal salts, electrolysis.** See *Electrolysis*.  
**Rare earth metals** (see also under names of rare earth metals),  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 atomic weights, 413.  
 book, 57.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 isotopic constitutions, 413.  
 preparation, 235.  
**Rare metals** (see also under names of rare metals),  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 industry, Russian, 642.  
**Raspberries,** effect of metals on colour, 79.  

**Reaming of—**

  - Aluminium alloys,** 206.
  - Copper,** 206.
  - Copper alloys,** thesis, 59, 206.
  - Monel metal,** 206.

**Recrystallization** (see also *Alloys*, under names of metals, & also *Crystal growth*), 6.

  - book, 107 (*review*).
  - grain-size, influence of initial on final, 12.
  - of thin films, 577.
  - phenomena, review, 577.
  - temperature, effect on creep, 75; theory, 496.
  - theory, 12.

**Recrystallized metals,** structure, sub-microscopic differences from cast metals, 77.

**Refining, electrothermal,** 190.  
**Refining of—**

  - Anti-friction alloys,** 602.
  - Antimonial lead,** 602.
  - Copper,** 355, 627; Prescott refinery, 139, 249; purification of electrolytes, 190, 355; works at Swansea, 249.
  - Gallium, electro-,** 509.
  - Gold, electro-,** 23.
  - Lead** by chlorination, 24; electro-, from dithionite baths, 190; removal of zinc with chlorine, 139.

**Lead-tin alloys, electrothermal,** 190.

**Magnesium,** 249.

**Mercury, electro,** 190.

**Nickel at Clydach,** 250; scrap, 602.

**Precious metal wastes, electro-,** 520.

**Silver at Raritan Copper Works,** 250; electro-, 23.

**Tin, electro,** 602.

**Type metals,** 602.

**Reflectivity** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 for visible & ultra-violet radiation, 175, 483.

**REFRACTORY MATERIALS—**

  - action of carbon monoxide, 319.
  - action of coal ash, 263.
  - action of gases, 623.
  - baking, 366.
  - books, 472, 534.
  - cements & lutes, requirements, 522; improved, 366; tests, 522.
  - crucibles, graphite in, 150; increasing life, 144; porosity, method for decreasing, 318; slag-resistant, 35; slag-resistant, for H.-F. induction furnaces, 101; stresses, 150.
  - deaeration, 150.
  - electric furnace linings, 623.
  - evaporation technique, 253.
  - for high temperatures, 262.
  - for non-ferrous industry, 149.
  - foundry, developments, 149.
  - gas-permeability, measurement at high temps., apparatus, 319.
  - heat-transmission, terms relating to, A.S.T.M. definitions, 150.
  - in foundry, 320.
  - particle size, testing, A.S.T.M. method, 204.
  - porosity, A.S.T.M. method of test, 439; detn., 150.
  - progress, 366.
  - properties, 150.
  - protective coats, 101.
  - report of A.S.T.M. etce., 203.
  - resistance to temperature changes, calculation, 320.
  - selection, 522.
  - softening point, testing, revision of A.S.T.M. method, 204.
  - spalling, testing, A.S.T.M. method, 204.
  - special, advances, 318.
  - standards, German, 262.
  - strength, at high temps., 320.
  - terms relating to, revisions of A.S.T.M. definitions, 150.

- Refractory materials—**  
 testing, 101; under load at high temps.,  
 tentative revision of A.S.T.M. standard method, 203.  
**trade names, index, 220.**  
**volume changes, permanent, A.S.T.M. standard method of test, 439.**
- Alumina crucibles & tubes, porosity, method for decreasing, 318; crucibles, slag-resisting, 35; fused, 366.**
- Bauxites, constitution & properties, 522.**
- Calcium-aluminium silicates, thermal properties, 35.**
- Carbon silicide, 366.**
- Carborundum, analysis, 320.**
- Chromite, 623; properties, 262.**
- Clays, deaeration, 150; definitions, revision of A.S.T.M. standard, 203; detn. of alumina, 320.**
- Core sands, preparation, 259; reclamation, 259.**
- Firebricks, properties, effect of fireclay dust, 101; standard, use in furnace construction, 101.**
- Fireclay, action of carbon monoxide, 319; gas-permeability, 319.**
- Fireclay bricks, softening point, A.S.T.M. method of test, 439.**
- Graphite, analysis, 320; crucibles, increasing life, 396; single crystals. See *Single crystals*; testing & classification, 145; thermal expansion, 624.**
- Magnesia, crucibles, slag-resisting, 35.**
- Magnesite, bonding mortar, 150.**
- Magnesite bricks, properties, effect of method of manuf., 623.**
- Moulding sands, applications, 259; bonding strength, effect of silt, 519; classification, 621; cohesion, action of colloids, 146; control, 34; effect of baking, 146; for non-ferrous practice, 146; gas-permeability, 145; influence on strength of metals, 145; moisture content, 145; permeability, effect of grain structure, 519; preparation, 259; properties, 202, 259, 315; properties at high temps., 438; synthetic, 98, 259; testing, 34, 202, 259, 621; testing, appn. of A.F.A. methods, 621; testing, routine methods, 146, 315, 519; testing & control, B.C.I.R.A. recommended methods, 336 (*review*).**
- Olivine, 318.**
- Silica, gas-permeability, 319.**
- Silica bricks, burning, silica furnace lining for, 101; thermal expansion, 318.**
- Silicon carbide, analysis, 320.**
- Tercod, 101, 366.**
- Thorium oxide, 150.**
- Zirconiferous materials, analysis, 320.**
- Refrigerating brines, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.**
- Relief patterns, prodn., 632.**
- Relit. See *Alloys*.**
- Research,**  
 book, 375.  
 industrial, 275, 371; appn. of statistical methods, 371; control, 329; control, pamphlet, 472; in U.S.A., 470.  
 report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 275.
- Resilience,**  
 discussion, 93.  
 testing. See *Testing, impact*.
- Resistance, electrical. See *Electrical resistance*.**
- Resistance limits, Tammann's, 80, 584.**
- Resurfacing with manganese-bronzes, 105.**
- Rhenium,**  
 book, 61 (*review*).  
 chemical properties, 551.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 lattice constants, 239.  
 paramagnetism, 551.  
 physical properties, 551.  
 properties, 66.  
 specific heat, 551.  
 uses, 66.
- Rhenium alloys. See *Alloys*.**
- Rhodium (see also *Platinum metals*),**  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 freezing point, 337.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.
- Rhodium alloys. See *Alloys*.**
- Righi-Leduc effect, theory, 485.**
- Riveting of—**  
 Aluminium, 205.
- Rivets,**  
 aluminium alloy, 323.  
 German specifications, 51, 273.
- Rockwell hardness testing machines. See *Testing machines*.**
- Rods,**  
 cold-work, latent energy remaining after, 117.  
 pressing, 627.
- Rolling,**  
 angle of grip, 628.  
 books, 220, 331, 401, 536.  
 cold-, elongation during, 628.  
 flow of metals, effect of friction & cross-section, 279, 459.  
 hot-, detn. of interval of plasticity of heated alloys, 628.  
 power required, calculation, 628.  
 precision, 629.  
 pressure of metal on rolls, detn., 628.  
 pressure required, calculation, 628.  
 pressures, distant recording apparatus, 522.  
 skew-, stress relations, 626.  
 stress distribution, 626.  
 theory, book, 472.  
 work, 460; theory, 628.
- Rolling mills,**  
 bearings, book, 283 (*review*).  
 cold-, development, 522.  
 history, 151.
- Rolling of—**  
 Aluminium, 65, 627; inclusion of foreign particles, 320; sheet & foil, oils for, 36.
- Aluminium alloys, 627.**
- a-Brass, hot-, 627.**

- Rolling of—**
- Brasses, cold., 264; hot., 232.
  - Copper, effect of antimony & bismuth, 321; (electrolytic) on large scale, 627; flat billets from wire-bars, 627; on Mannesmann stand, 627.
  - Duralumin, effect of size of ingot, 459.
  - Elektron, 625.
  - Gold alloys, effect of phosphorus & oxides, 102; faults, 265.
  - Manganin, 629.
  - Monel metal, 627.
  - Nichrome, cold., 630.
  - Nickel, 627.
  - Tubes, 204; from strip, Bundy method, 459.
  - White gold, effect of phosphorus & oxides, 102.
  - Zinc alloys, crystal orientation, 348.
- Rolling texture.** See *Alloys* & under names of metals.
- Rolls,** surface temperature, measurement, 256.
- Röntgen analysis.** See *Crystal structure*.
- Rubber,**
- coatings on metals, appns., 83.
  - deposition. See *Deposition*.
- Rubidium** (see also *Alkali metals*), book, 535.
- crystals, optical absorption, 558.
  - estimation. See *Analysis*.
  - films, photoelectric properties, 410.
  - isotopes, magnetic nuclear moment, 286.
  - optical properties, 5.
  - separation. See *Analysis*.
- Rubidium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Russia.** See *Union of Soviet Socialist Republics*.
- Ruthenium** (see also *Platinum metals*), estimation. See *Analysis*.
- separation. See *Analysis*.
  - uses, 115.
- Safety plugs.** See *Fusible plugs*.
- Samarium,**
- atomic weight, 413.
  - preparation, 235.
- Samarium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Sampling.** See *Analysis*.
- Sand-blasting of—**
- Castings, 395.
  - Nickel-chromium alloys, 383.
- Sands,** moulding. See *Refractory materials*.
- Satco metal.** See *Alloys*.
- Sawing,**
- review of literature, 152.
  - sections, characteristic figures, 266.
- Saws, band.,** 151.
- Scale, removal, 152.**
- Schenck fatigue-testing machine.** See *Testing machines*.
- Scotland.** See *Great Britain*.
- Scrap** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals), classification, 520.
- industry, German, 109, 202.
  - prevention, book, 335 (review).
- Screens.** See *Sieves*.
- Screws,**
- fatigue-strength, book, 404 (review).
- German specifications,** 51, 273.
- report of U.S. Department of Commerce, National Screw Thread Commission, 58.
- Sea-water, corrosion by.** See *Corrosion*.
- Season-cracking.** See *Internal stress*.
- Secondary metals** (see also *Scrap*), book, 642.
- Secondary structure.** See *Crystals*.
- Segregate structures.** See *Widmanstätten structures*.
- Segregation** (see also *Alloys*), inverse. See *Inverse segregation*. investigations, 76.
- Selenium,**
- action of water, 409.
  - chemical properties, 116.
  - detection. See *Analysis*.
  - occurrence, 116.
  - ores, 116.
  - physical properties, 116.
  - two forms, evidence for, 580.
  - uses, 116.
- Selenium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Separation.** See *Analysis*.
- Shafts with keyways or cracks, torsion & flexure, 53.**
- Shear strength.** See *Alloys* & under names of metals.
- Sheet,**
- German specifications, 51, 273.
  - thickness, measuring apparatus, 253.
  - thin, measurement of thickness, 91.
- Sherardized iron & steel, corrosion.** See *Corrosion*.
- Sherardizing, improvements, 82.**
- Shipbuilders, directory, 224 (review)**.
- Shipbuilding,**
- materials, 271; see also *Alloys* & under names of metals.
  - production in Gt. Britain, census, book, 651 (review).
- Shrink fits, frictional resistance, 342.**
- Sicromal.** See *Alloys*.
- Sieves,**
- round-hole, A.S.T.M. specifications, 456.
  - term, A.S.T.M. definition, 199.
- Silica.** See *Refractory materials*.
- Silicates, electrolysis.** See *Electrolysis*.
- Silicides.** See *Alloys* & compounds.
- Silicon,**
- analysis. See *Analysis*.
  - metallurgical uses, 231.
  - preparation, electrolytic, 248.
- Silicon alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Silicon carbide.** See *Alloys* & compounds.
- Silt,**
- heating elements, elect. resistance, dependence on temp., 261.
  - thermal conductivity, 521.
- Silumin.** See *Alloys*.
- Silver** (see also *Precious metals*), adsorption of oxygen, 557.
- analysis. See *Analysis*.
  - anodic polarization in aqueous solns., 18.
  - bactericidal action, 50, 164, 410, 551.
  - blackening by sulphur & its compds., 17.

- Silver,** cathodic sputtering, 328.  
**corrosion.** See *Corrosion*.  
**creep,** 379.  
**deep-drawing.** See *Drawing*.  
**deoxidation.** See *Deoxidation*.  
**deposition.** See *Deposition*.  
 deposits, compared with colloidal silver, 453; X-ray study, 431.  
**detection.** See *Analysis*.  
 diffusion of palladium, 122.  
 elasticity of flexure, 411.  
 electro-capillary phenomena & wettability, 559.  
 electrode potentials, effect of movement, concn., & time, 452; in pure buffer solns., 249.  
**estimation.** See *Analysis*.  
 films, as filter for ultra-violet light, 156; catalytic activity, 560; crystal structure, 300; elect. conductivity, anomalous, 483; elect. resistance, 229; evaporated, crystal orientation, 14; optical transparency, spontaneous change, 480; photoelect. properties, 229.  
 fire stains, removal, 138.  
 foil, optical absorption const., 229.  
 inverse segregation in ingots, importance in analysis, 250.  
 Kongsberg, analyses, 4.  
 light absorption, 119.  
 magnetic susceptibility, change by cold-working, 3.  
 mirrors, sputtered, 328.  
 mobility of polonium on & in, 409.  
 native, metallographic study, 420; wire, 164.  
 -oxygen-cæsium photoelectric cell, 48.  
 powders, optical properties, 412.  
 refining. See *Refining*.  
 reflectivity, 175; effect of temp., 546.  
 relief patterns, prodn., 632.  
 solders. See *Alloys*: *Solders*.  
 spontaneous separation of polonium, 66.  
 "standard." See *Alloys*: *Copper-silver alloys*.  
 switch contacts, 273.  
 temperature radiations, 200.  
 thermal expansion, X-ray detn., 116.  
 thermodynamics, book, 400.  
 wastes, treatment, 202, 622.  
 wires, rate of heating by surface combustion, 118.  
 working, book, 60 (*review*).  
 x-ray scattering, 229.
- Silver alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Silver chloride,** deformed crystals, photographic development of slip-lines, 12.
- Silvering,** by cathodic sputtering, 328.  
 of mirrors, 156.
- Single crystals,** alternately twisted, change of shape, 545.  
 bibliography, 555.  
 crystallization, 12.  
 deformed, changes in properties by recovery, 228.
- gramophone records** made from, 555.  
 growth, apparatus, 140.
- Single crystals,** hexagonal, tension coeff. of resistance, 555.  
 large, growing, 391.  
 liquid, 165.  
 orientation, optical detn., 14, 421.  
 production, 5, 555; with prescribed axial orientation, 287.  
 properties, 555.  
 rods, torsion modulus, detn., 94.  
 state, questionnaire regarding the term, 578.  
 surfaces, X-ray diffraction, 129.  
 test-pieces, orientation of crystals, 555.  
 thermal expansion, variation with temp. near Curie point, 547.  
 volume-magnetostriction, 76.
- Single crystals of—**
- Alloys**, solid solution formation, 497.
- Aluminium**, deformed, changes in properties by recovery, 228; elastic const., 161.
- Bismuth**, diamagnetism, 226; elect. resistance, anisotropy, 165; segregation of polonium, 581; subjected to longitudinal magnetization, lattice structure, 127; subjected to transverse magnetization, lattice structure & elect. conductivity, 77.
- Bismuth alloys**, diamagnetism, 226.
- Bismuth-lead alloys**, thermal expansion at eutectic temp., 487.
- Bismuth-tin alloys**, thermal expansion at eutectic temp., 487.
- Cadmium**, alternately twisted, change of shape, 545; tension coeff. of elect. resistance, 555.
- Cobalt-iron alloys**, magnetic properties, 488; volume-magnetostriction, 76.
- Copper**, contact p.d. between different faces, 65; dissolv. of crystal faces, 499; elastic const., 2; (100) & (111) faces, emission of soft X-rays from, 77; (100) & (111) faces, photoelect. properties, 579.
- Ferromagnetic materials**, surface magnetization, 496, 497.
- Gallium**, change of elect. resistance in magnetic field, 285, 546.
- Graphite**, 239.
- Magnesium**, alternating torsion tests, 546.
- Nickel**, contamination in Mo-resistance furnace, 3; surface magnetization, 497.
- Nickel-iron alloys**, volume-magnetostriction, 76.
- Tin**, cuttability, 552; transformation of white to grey, 5.
- Zinc**, alternating torsional tests, 116; deformed, rôle of mech. twinning in recrystn., 578; elastic const., 228; large, growing, 391; slipping & hardening, 164; tension coeff. of elect. resistance, 555; thermal resistivity, 480; torsion modulus, detn., 94; twinning, 420; Wiedemann-Franz ratio, 480.
- Sinterbronze.** See *Alloys*.
- Sintering**, vacuum, apparatus, 312.

- Slags,  
copper-containing, treatment, 622.  
examination, petrographic methods, 298.
- Slip, 12, 129, 347, 441.  
lines in precious metals, visibility, 577.  
planes, lattice-geometrical limitations, 129.
- Slush-casting of—  
Aluminium kettle spouts, 438.
- Smena. See *Alloys*.
- Sodium (see also *Alkali metals*),  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
atomic mass, 66.  
book, 535.  
crystal lattice, 497.  
crystals, optical absorption, 558.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
gas-free, prodn., 141.  
glow lamp, 50.  
optical properties, 5.  
reaction with dry oxygen, 379.
- Sodium alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Soils, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Soldering, 104, 323.  
book, 56.  
burners, Bunsen, 266.  
fluxes, 461, 525, 632.  
principles, 525.  
soft, book, 56.  
solution, Brit. Air Ministry specification, 461.
- Soldering of—  
Aluminium, 65, 152, 267, 633.  
Aluminium alloy sheet, 632.  
Copper pipe, 638.  
Jewellery (mass-produced), 632.  
Magnesium, 633.  
Manganin, wires, 104.  
Monel metal, 461, 627; tanks, 50.  
Nickel, 461, 627.  
Nickel-chromium alloys, 383.  
Pobedit to chisel stems, 267.  
Widia to chisel stems, 267.
- Solders. See *Alloys*.
- Solid solutions. See *Alloys*.
- Solid state, theory, 78, 581.
- Solidification,  
control, 257, 518.  
from liquid state, 314.  
theory, 618.
- Solids, reactions in, 411.
- Solutions, concentrated non-ideal, law of mass action, 24.
- Specific heat (see also under names of metals),  
at high temperatures, 225, 226.  
at low temperatures, 228.  
calculation, 118.
- Specifications, acceptance-rejection requirements, 392.
- Speculum metal. See *Alloys*.
- Spelter. See *Zinc*.
- Spelter shales. See *Brass-founder's ague*.
- Sprayed metal coatings,  
behaviour to liquids & gases, 352.  
microstructure, 496.
- Spraying of—  
Aluminium, data, 19.  
Brass, data, 19.
- Spraying of—  
Copper, data, 19.  
Lead, data, 19.
- Metals, 352; appns., 19, 83, 592; bibliography, 329, 334; characteristics of coatings, 134; data, 19; economics, 19; elect.-operated pistol, 134; for resurfacing corroded & worn parts, 592; in petroleum & natural gas industries, 428; new apparatus, 247; on radio valves, 529; patents, 329; Schoop process, 183; Schoop process, development, 306; technique, 592; types of pistol, 592.
- Monel metal, data, 19.
- Nickel-brass, data, 19.
- Phosphor-bronze, data, 19.
- Tin, data, 19; on furniture, 216.
- Zinc, data, 19.
- Spring materials, elastic modulus, temp. coeff., 125.
- Springs,  
for measuring instruments, 399.  
instrument, elastic phenomena, 380.
- Sputtered films. See *Films*.
- Sputtering (cathodic),  
apparatus, 454.  
of thin films, 229.
- Stainless steels. See *Alloys : Steels*.
- Stamping,  
book, 402 (*review*).  
hot-, 265.  
new process, 36.  
technology, 627.  
tools, standardization, 37.
- Stamping of—  
Aluminium alloys, 151, 265.  
Aluminium foil, 206.  
Magnesium alloys, 151, 265.
- Standardization, data, collection, 371.
- Standards,  
A.S.T.M., book, 476 (*review*).  
report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 275.
- Statistics,  
metal, book, 221, 278.  
mineral, 644.
- Steels. See *Alloys*.
- Stellite. See *Alloys*.
- Stellitizing of valve steels, 462.
- Stereomagnetism, 178.
- Stereotype metal. See *Alloys : Type metals*.
- Stodite. See *Alloys*.
- Strain-hardening, theory, 379.
- Strawberries, effect of metals on colour, 79.
- Stray currents, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Stress-corrosion. See *Corrosion-fatigue*.
- Stresses,  
analysis by X-ray diffraction, 613.  
distribution, detn. by elongation measurements, 613.  
elastic. See *Elastic stresses*.  
in welds. See *Welds*.  
inherent, in castings & forgings, detn., 613.  
internal. See *Internal stress*.  
location, photoelastic method, 513.  
torsional, detn., 614.
- Strip,  
drawing properties, importance of ratio of yield-strength to ultimate tensile strength, 205.

- Strip.**  
stress distribution, 396.
- Strontium** (see also *Alkaline earth metals*),  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
detection. See *Analysis*.
- Strontium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Structure,**  
crystal. See *Crystal structure*.  
fibre-. See *Fibre structure*.  
mosaic. See *Crystals*.  
of materials, book, 54.  
secondary. See *Crystals*.  
segregate. See *Widmanstätten structure*.  
veining. See *Veining structure*.
- Sugar factory apparatus**, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
- Sulphite liquors**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Sulphur**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Sulphur dioxide**, action on metals. See *Corrosion*.
- Sulphuric acid**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Superconductivity** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals), 167.  
book, 276.  
commencement, new effect, 289.  
critical field, 413.  
theory, 68, 165, 340, 484, 495, 561.
- Superconductors**, transition point, effect of H.F. currents, 165.
- Super-hard alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Superheated steam**, alloy for armatures working in, 415.
- Superston.** See *Alloys*.
- Supra-Alu S.S.** See *Alloys*.
- Supra-Kolben.** See *Alloys*.
- Surface tension** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
of molten metals, 165.
- Surfaces.**  
colouring by oxide & other films, theory, 132.  
films, structure & growth, 578; see also *Films*.  
finish, measurement, 524.  
mechanically-worked, study by electron interference, 289.  
small-scale structure, 495.  
temperatures, measurement, 257.
- Swaging of—**  
Tungsten wire contg. thorium, 459.
- Sweden**, Statens Provningsanstalt, Stockholm, report, 1932-1933, 57.
- Synthetic metal bodies**, pressing, internal strains produced by, 12.
- Tamrare process.** See *Welding*.
- Tanning liquors**,  
alloys resistant to, 386.  
corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Tantalum**,  
action of chemicals, 370.  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
anodic resistance, 590.  
atomic weight, 480.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
deposition. See *Deposition*.  
ductile, manuf. in hydrogen atm., 551; prepn., 286.
- Tantalum**,  
electrical resistance, specific, 286.  
electrolytic valve action, 285, 545.  
films, light transmission, 229.  
occurrence, 480.  
physical properties, 338.  
preparation, 273; by thermal dissociation of compds., 557.  
properties, 273, 370, 480.  
reflective power, 175.  
specific heat, 227.  
spinnakers for artificial silk manuf., 156.  
tubes, seamless, 528.  
uses, 273, 480.  
wire, data, 338.
- Tantalum carbides.** See *Alloys & compounds*.
- Tapping of—**  
Monel metal, 206.
- Technical terms**, metallurgical, glossary, 53.
- Tellurium**,  
action of water, 409.  
chemical properties, 116.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
electrode, study, 138.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
occurrence, 116.  
ores, 116.  
physical properties, 116.  
reflective power, 175.  
uses, 116.
- Tellurium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Temperature,**  
control, 200, 256; apparatus, 32; automatic, 143; in elect. furnace, 314; use of Thyatron, 200; see also *Laboratory apparatus: Thermostats*.  
effect on properties of metals, report of research committee of A.S.T.M. & A.S.M.E., 117.  
furnace, measurement, 95.  
high. See *High Temperatures*.  
indicators. See *Laboratory apparatus*.  
low. See *Low temperatures*.  
measurement. See *Pyrometry*.  
radiations, 200.  
regulators. See *Laboratory apparatus*.  
scales, colour, 436; internat. comparison, 200.  
surface, measurement, 256.
- Tempering.** See *Annealing, Heat-treatment, &c.*
- Tenacity**,  
definition, 67, 68.  
determination under static load, 68.  
relation to elasticity, plasticity, & brittleness, 67, 68.
- Tensile properties** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
at very low temperatures, 116.  
effect of temperature, 338.  
relation to hardness, 93.
- Tension testing.** See *Testing & Testing machines*.
- Tensometer.** See *Testing machines*.
- Terbium**, atomic weight, 413.
- Tercod.** See *Refractory materials*.
- Ternary alloys.** See *Alloys*.

**TESTING, METHODS OF—**

Test-specimens, compression, grain measurements, 28.

**Testing,**

accuracy, 94.

bend, 513, 515; A.S.T.M. method, 198; critical discussion, 435; of welds, 368.

books, 223, 277, 533.

brittleness, book, 533.

compression, A.S.T.M. methods, 198; factors affecting, 360; flow in, 198; grain-measurements on test-specimens, 28.

congress, Zürich, report, 475 (*review*).

corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

creep, 339, 360, 615; A.S.T.M. method, 142; equipment, 360; interpretation of results, 455; modified Röhn test, 379, 615.

cupping, Brit. standard specification, 400.

data, presentation, report of A.S.T.M. ettee, 196.

ductility, A.S.T.M. method, 198; value of transverse test for alloys of low elongation value, 514.

effect of notches & laws of similitude, 392.

elasticity, errors, 435.

endurance, 92.

fatigue, 435; book, 647; development in Germany, 92; discussion, 92; of cable-sheath, 514; of light metals & alloys, 340; of welds, 368; of wire, 514; short-time, 360; speed effect, 361; test-pieces, crystal lattice distortion & distribution, 455.

hardness, 93, 254, 513; ball-, effect of linear state of stress, 29; book, 473 (*review*); Brinell, advantages of pyramids, 455; Brinell, defects of ball impressions, 455; Brinell, depth of action, 455; Brinell, effect of breadth of test-piece, 255; Brinell, flattening of balls, 93; Meyer, 516; minimum dimensions of test-samples, 515; of metallic surfaces, 29; of thin sheets, Rockwell, effect of thickness, 516; relation of Brinell & scleroscope numbers, 199; relation of size of specimen, 616; relationship between scales, 92, 93; Rockwell, A.S.T.M. methods, 199; Rockwell-Brinell conversion tables, 616; static & dynamic, 57, 279, 334, 516; theory, 516; uniformity, 255.

high temperature, 93, 313.

impact, 513; A.S.T.M. methods, 199; notched-bar, 92; notched-bar, as acceptance test, 93; notched-bar at high temps., 482; notched-bar, British standard test-pieces, 219, 255; notched-bar, for welds, 93; notched-bar, interpretation of results, 142; notched-bar, standard test-pieces, 92, 93; notched-bar, suitability for welds, 142.

**Testing, methods of—****Testing,**

internal stress of tubes, comparison of methods, 613.

machining properties, 359.

magnetic, terms, units & symbols, A.S.T.M. definitions, 197.

mechanical, value of methods, 197.

methods, criticism, 254; report of A.S.T.M. ettee, 196; review, 613; standardization, 613.

non-destructive, 358.

of refractories. See *Refractory materials*.

particle size, A.S.T.M. method, 199; presentation & comparison of data, 362.

results, accuracy & variability, 94; interpretation, 613.

strain measurements, factors affecting, 360.

tensile, 254, 513, 616; A.S.T.M. methods, 435; calculation of elongation of test-pieces for any gauge-length, 515; effect of speed of test, 393; effect of strain & rate of strain, 394; factors affecting, 360; long-time high-temp., A.S.T.M. method, 142; of sheet, 361; of thin sheet & strip, British standard specification, 198; of welded joints, 29; of welds, 394; plane states of stress immediately before fracture, 616; relation between elongation % & sectional area and gauge-length, 616; short-time high-temp., A.S.T.M. method, 198; short-time high-temp., detn. & significance of proportional limit & breaking strength, 142; short-time high-temp., significance of results, 142; test-pieces, crystal lattice distortion & distribution, 455.

terms relating to, A.S.T.M. definitions, 196.

torsion, for indicating corrosion, 312.

torsion impact, 351.

transverse, breaking out of bars at centre, 393.

wear, 141, 312; of deposits, 185.

**Testing machines,**

accuracy, 94.

bend, 515; for welds, 142.

calibration, 94.

creep, 94.

cupping, Olson, 435.

endurance, MAN alternate bending, 28.

extensometers, 93; mechanically recording, 198; with accuracy of 0.001 mm., 416.

fatigue, 254, 514; at Univ. of Illinois, 535, 615; Davos, 92; high-speed, 361; historical survey, 91; plane-bending, of D.V.L., 28; Schenck, 615; types, 91.

hardness, 29, 254; accuracy, 93; Brinell, direct-reading, 29; critical discussion, 93; drop tester, 93; Duroskop, 30; 5-125 kg., 142; Guilloty, 29; Microbilleur, 29; Rockwell, 29.

- Testing, methods of—  
 Testing machines,  
     high-temperature, 393.  
     impact torsion, 198, 615.  
     tensile, 29, 254; for fixed rate of extension, 394.  
     tensometer, Huggenberg, 361.  
     torsion, 94.  
     types, 312.  
     universal, 435.  
     verification, A.S.T.M. methods, 198.  
     wear, 312; of bearing metals, 392.
- Testing of—  
 Cutting tools, 359.  
 Die-castings, 359.  
 Electrical heating materials, 455;  
     A.S.T.M. methods, 455.  
 Hot-worked materials, 359.  
 Sheet, Brit. standard specification, 400; deep-drawing properties, 627; Erichsen, 513, 626; Erichsen, investigation, 91; Erichsen, modification, 254; (thin), 28; (thin), tensile, British standard specification, 198.
- Strip, Brit. standard specification, 400; (thin), tensile, Brit. standard specification, 198.
- Welds, 142, 143, 197, 208, 324, 634; bend, 142; elect., 143; magnetic, 143, 198; non-destructive, 312, 613; notched-bar impact, 142; Schmuckler, 39; standardization, 210, 634; suitability of notched-bar impact test, 93; tensile, 394; tubes, apparatus, 197.
- Wire mesh, 30.
- Thallium,**  
 crystals, macroscopic, prepn., 4.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 electrical resistance, recovery after cold-work, 555.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 expansion, X-ray study, 6.  
 hardness, recovery after cold-work, 555.  
 latent heat of fusion, 286.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 specific heat, 551, 552; at low temps., 287.  
 superconductivity, 551, 552.  
 transformation, heat of, 286.
- Thallium alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Thermal auto-stabilization. See *Testing, creep*.
- Thermal conductivity (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals), book, 543 (*review*).  
 effect on use of metals in chem. industry, 118.  
 measurement, apparatus, 612, 645; up to 600° C., 391.  
 relation to temperature, 560.  
*review*, 346.
- Thermal expansion (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 measurement, apparatus, 312; optical lever & furnace, 612; see also *Laboratory apparatus*: *Dilatometers*.  
 small, measurement, 254.  
 x-ray study, 6.
- Thermal treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.
- Thermax. See *Alloys*.
- Thermionic emission, book, 476 (*review*).  
 Thermionic properties. See under names of metals.
- Thermionic work-function. See under names of metals.
- Thermocouples (see also *Pyrometers*), base-metal, 517.  
 circuit doubler with dotting recorder, 313.  
 cold-junction temperature, 517.  
 cold-junctions, connector, 436.  
 commercial, 200.  
 Constantan, resistance at low temps., 228.  
 contact, 32.  
 elements, properties & working temps., 31.  
 for gas temperatures, 436.  
 for temperatures up to 1800° C., 363.  
 graphite-carborundum, 363.  
 noble metal, methods of servicing, 144.  
 platinum, destruction in furnaces heated by Silit resistances, 95.  
 platinum/platinum rhodium, contamination by reducing atm., 31; resistance at low temps., 228; tests, 31; thermo-elect. temp. scale, 31.
- Pyrofer, 200.  
 radiation, 517.  
 response, 436.  
 sputtered, 363.  
 tungsten-molybdenum, experiences with, 96.
- Thermodynamics,  
 chemical, book, 402; in metallurgy of coloured metals, book, 400.  
 of electrical phenomena, book, 406 (*review*).
- Thermoelastic phenomena, theory, 485.
- Thermoelectric effects (see also under names of metals), theory, 485; booklet, 543 (*review*).
- Thermoelectric power (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 of elect. resistance alloys, A.S.T.M. method of test, 436.  
 of thin films, 118.
- Thermoelectricity, 166.
- Thermomagnetic effects (see also under names of metals), theory, 485.  
 transverse, 485.
- Thermometers. See *Laboratory apparatus*.
- Thermostats. See *Laboratory apparatus*.
- Thesis writing, manual, 533.
- Thickness,  
 measurement, magnetic apparatus, 91; with high precision, 141.
- Thorium,  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 diffusion into tungsten, 554.  
 half-period life, 287.  
 preparation by thermal dissociation of compds., 557.  
 production, 480.  
 uses, 480.  
 working properties, 480.

- Thorium B,**  
application to metallurgical problems, 126.  
**distribution in metals,** 574.
- Thorium oxide.** See *Refractory materials*.
- Threading of—**  
Monel metal, 206.
- Thulium,** atomic weight, 413.
- Tin,**  
 $\beta$ -, lattice constants, 239.  
accumulator, 328.  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
ancient, sources, 530.  
blackening of foil. See *Corrosion*.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
crystallization, 410.  
crystals, extension, 227; properties, 552.  
deposition. See *Deposition*.  
deposits on steel, testing thickness, 533.  
diffusion of lead, 339.  
discoloration by fruits, 79.  
electrical properties, 552.  
electrical resistance, recovery after cold-work, 555.  
electrode potential in pure buffer solns., 249.  
electrodes, behaviour in alkaline media, 138.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
expansion. X-ray study, 6.  
films, sputtered, colour, 410.  
foil, blackening. See *Corrosion*; diffusion of mercury, 173.  
hardness, recovery after cold-work, 555.  
in foodstuffs, 216.  
in telephone industry, 216.  
isotopes, nuclear spin, 338.  
light absorption, 119, 483.  
magnetic properties, 552.  
magnetic susceptibility, 552.  
mechanical properties, 552.  
optical properties, 552.  
pickling. See *Pickling*.  
pipes for water, 274.  
properties, 472, 552.  
refining. See *Refining*.  
relief patterns, prodn., 632.  
research & development, 470, 472.  
scrap, recovery, 202, 602.  
single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
specific heat, 118.  
spraying. See *Spraying*.  
surface films, structure, 578.  
thermal properties, 552.  
thermodynamics, book, 400.  
thin layers, structure, 78.  
toxicity, 216.  
white, transformation to grey tin, 5.  
yield-stress at various temps., 338.
- Tin alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Tinicoril.** See *Alloys*.
- Tinned copper.** See *Copper*.
- Tinned metals,** corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
- Tinned objects,** rust-proofing, 429.
- Tinning of—**  
**Copper,** 246, 351; cooking vessels, prodn. of hard undercoat prior to, 182; pipes for drinking water, 182.
- Wires,** 246.
- Tinplate,**  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
cans, lacquers, 428; protection, 428.  
compound layer, structure, 305, 374, 591.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
decoration, book, 224 (review).  
defects, 305, 374, 591.  
discoloration by fruits, 79.  
lacquering. See *Lacquering*.  
manufacture, 81, 591.  
painting. See *Painting*.  
quality, detn., 504.  
testing of coating, 252.
- Titanite.** See *Alloys*.
- Titanium,**  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
preparation by thermal dissociation of compds., 557.  
uses, 528.
- Titanium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Titanium carbide.** See *Alloys & compounds*.
- Titration.** See *Analysis*.
- Torsion** (see also *Testing & Testing machines*),  
modulus, dependence on frequency of oscillation, 481.
- Torsional strength** (see also *Alloys & under names of metals*),  
of notched-bars, book, 537.
- Toughness,** relation to elasticity, plasticity, & brittleness, 67, 68.
- Track metal.** See *Alloys*.
- Trade marks,** books, 278, 280.
- Transformations** (see also *Alloys & under names of metals*),  
investigations by secondary electron emission, 288, 558.
- Transverse testing.** See *Testing*.
- Trichlorethylene,** corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Tube-drawing,**  
European practice, 218.  
power required, 629.
- Tube-drawing of—**  
**Brass**, power required, 629.  
**Copper**, 161; power required, 629; without mandrel, study of stress, drawing, & wall thickness, 629.
- Duralumin**, 629; power required, 629.
- Tubes,**  
condenser. See *Condenser tubes*.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
extrusion. See *Extrusion*.  
flaw locator, 29.  
from strip, 459.  
German specifications, 51, 273.  
interior inspection, 91.  
internal stress, comparison of methods of testing, 613.  
manufacture, 265; progress, 204.  
rolling. See *Rolling*.  
seamless, manuf., 538 (review).

- Tungsten,  
adsorption of hydrogen, 287.  
anodes as substitute for platinum in  
elect. oxidation, 600.  
barium adsorbed films on, thermionic  
properties, 410.  
cesium films on. See *Cesium*.  
catalysis of ammonia on, mechanism, 554.  
chemistry, book, 62 (*review*).  
crystal structure of  $\alpha$  &  $\beta$  forms, 13, 580.  
deposition. See *Deposition*.  
diffusion of molybdenum, 553.  
ductile, prodn., 50.  
elastic modulus, temp. coeff., 125.  
electrode potentials, 452; in pure buffer  
solns., 249.  
filaments, faults, detection, 195; very  
thin, prodn., 553.  
films, elect. conductivity, change by  
action of elect. discharge, 553.  
heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
in world economics, thesis, 59, 216.  
in x-ray tubes, 50.  
lattice constants of  $\alpha$  &  $\beta$  forms, 13, 580.  
photoelectric emissivity, effect of alkali  
ions, 410.  
physical properties, 338.  
positive-ion emission, 227.  
powders, grading, apparatus, 95; prepn.,  
218.  
preparation by thermal dissociation of  
compds., 557.  
production, 216; electro-, from fused  
phosphate bath, 509.  
specific heat, 118, 162; ratio to thermal  
coeff. of expansion, 553.  
swaging. See *Swaging*.  
thermal expansion coeff., ratio to specific  
heat at const. pressure, 553.  
thermoelements. See *Thermocouples*.  
thoriated, diffusion coeff. of thorium,  
554; electron field currents from,  
effect of temp., 554; manuf. of wire,  
459; thermionic work-function at  
zero field, 553; wire, microstructure,  
298.  
uses, 216, 273.  
wire, data, 338.  
wire-drawing. See *Wire-drawing*.  
Tungsten alloys. See *Alloys*.  
Tungsten carbide. See *Alloys & com-  
pounds*.  
Tungum. See *Alloys*.  
Turbine blading,  
cavitation, 588.  
developments, 217.  
erosion, 217.  
stresses, 529.  
Turning, temperature range, dietn., 631.  
Turning of—  
Aluminium, oils for, 36.  
Aluminium alloys, 152.  
Monel metal, 206.  
Twinning. See *Crystals*.  
Type metals. See *Alloys*.
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics,  
aluminium industry, 2nd 5-year plan, 470.  
copper industry, 641.
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics,  
industry, book, 650 (*review*).  
magnesium industry, 2nd 5-year plan,  
470.  
metal industry, energy sources, 531.  
nickel industry, 470; Ural works, 531.  
non-ferrous industry, programme for  
1933, 469.  
Platinum Institute, 470; work of metal-  
lographical commission, 641.  
rare metal industry, 642.  
United States of America,  
chemical industry, guide-book, 112 (*re-  
view*).  
chemistry, annual survey, 402.  
copper industry, 531.  
Government Printing Office, annual  
report, 376.  
industrial equipment manufacturers,  
catalogue, 160 (*review*).  
laboratories, indust., book, 280.  
mineral resources of Massachusetts,  
book, 219.  
research, industrial, 470.  
Society of Automotive Engineers, revised  
specifications, 275.
- Uranium,  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
preparation by thermal dissociation of  
compds., 557.  
production, 480.  
separation. See *Analysis*.  
uses, 480.  
working properties, 480.
- V.D.M. process, 37.  
Vacuum, melting in. See *Melting*.  
Valves,  
aero-engine, wear, 529.  
materials for steam power plant, com-  
parative tests, 639.
- Vanadium,  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
developments, 480.  
effect on metals, theories, 480.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
preparation by thermal dissociation of  
compds., 557.  
specific heat, 227.  
superconductivity, 480.
- Vanadium alloys. See *Alloys*.  
Vapofier, 147.  
Vaporization. See under names of metals.  
Vapour pressure. See *Alloys* & under  
names of metals.  
Varnishes, testing, 450.  
Varnishing of—  
Aluminium & its alloys, 19.  
Galvanized iron, 429.  
Vedal metal. See *Alloys*.  
Vegetable juices, corrosion by. See *Cor-  
rosion*.  
Veining structures, 578.  
Vibration strength. See under names of  
metals.  
Vinegar, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
Viscosity of molten metals & alloys, meas-  
urement, 419.

- Vitallium. See *Alloys*.  
 Vokar. See *Alloys*.  
 Volatilization (see also under names of metals),  
     of metals through their chlorides, 59.  
 Volomit. See *Alloys*.  
 Volramit. See *Alloys*.  
 Volume changes. See *Expansion*.  
 Volume-magnetostriction, 76.  
 Volvit bronze. See *Alloys*.
- Wales. See *Great Britain*.  
 Washing agents, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
 Waste-heat boilers, data from Amer. metal plants, 262.  
 Waters, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
 Wear (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
     by frictional oxidation, 558.  
     testing. See *Testing & Testing machines*.  
 Weathering, 228.  
 Weight percentages, conversion to atomic per cent., 53, 577.  
 Welding,  
     accessories, 463.  
     acetylene, air content, detn., 45, 209;  
         cylinder, effect of low temp., 210;  
         distribution, high pressure, 209, 526;  
         volume-meter, 635.  
     acetylene apparatus, back-pressure valves, testing, 44; testing, book, 405 (review).  
     acetylene cylinders, handling, 45.  
     acetylene generators, explosion-pressures, 526; French regulations, 635; low-pressure, safety receivers, 44; maintenance, 210; performance, 325.  
 Arcatom process, 269.  
 Arcogen process, 208; effect of gas flame, 208.  
 atomic hydrogen, 43, 208, 325.  
 autogenous, 42, 268; books, 54, 112 (review), 221, 268; collected work, 332; distortion & residual stress, book, 336 (review); scientific basis, 525.  
 backward, 368.  
 Barimar system, 41.  
 blowpipes, fouling of tip, 209; gas ratio & shape of flame, 325; testing, 325.  
 books, 57, 160 (review), 374.  
 bronze-, 368; building up parts by, 153.  
 butt-, 211.  
 carbon arc, 268, 269; Elin process, 43; use, 43.  
 effect on properties, 208.  
 electric, automatic timer, 41; book, 333; developments, 41; generators, 269; generators, classification, report of French cttee., 41; generators, self-excited, 41; methods & apparatus, 154; report of French cttee., 41.  
 electric arc, 154, 208, 463, 634; atomic hydrogen, 43; books, 57, 405 (review), 536; costs, 535; design, book, 278; generators & transformers, report of French cttee., 41; handbook, 332, 648 (review); instruction, 45; inter-electrode gaseous conditions, 324; welding, phenomena, 43, 208; phenomena, atomic-physical bases, 325; phenomena studied by slow-motion photography, 42; review, 634; Tamrarc system, 463; theory of arc, 208; use of Monel metal electrodes, 39; voltage control of arc, 208; with metallic electrodes, book, 221.  
 electric resistance, 42, 154, 208, 634; appns., advantages & limitations, 463; control, 154, 369; electrode alloys, 526; electrodes, 42, 635; plant, 269; principles, 635; review, 634; timer, 635; transformers, specifications, 42.  
 electrodes, prepns., 57; speed of fusion, 154.  
 Elin process, 43.  
 fillet, stresses, 368.  
 fusion, 463.  
 gas-, review, 635.  
 history, 208.  
 hydrogen-electric, 38.  
 in brewery, 269.  
 in hydrogen atmosphere, 43.  
 instruction, 45.  
 internal strains, 633.  
 jigs & fixtures, design, 41, 269.  
 left- or right-hand? 39, 269.  
 methods, review, 211.  
 oxy-acetylene, 44, 463; addition of oil-gas, 369; apparatus & containers, 44; automatic machine, 369; books, 63 (review), 219, 405 (review), 535, 643, 644; building up worn parts by, 153; encyclopædia, 405 (review); equipment, 208; failures, 44; flame temp., 526; in aircraft practice, 268; in brewery, 44; kinematics, 526; of sheets, 526; report of cttee., 56; report of Internat. Acet. Assoc., 268; study of flames, 209; use of angular filler rod, 44.  
 oxygen cylinders, handling, 45.  
 processes, characteristics & appn., 41, 209; classification, 41.  
 regulators, pressure, design, 209; pressure, testing, 209.  
 rods, chromium-nickel, 463; coatings, 463.  
 shot-, 42.  
 spot-, 42; timing, 154; vacuum-tube control, 42.  
 symbols, 40, 41, 268.  
 Tamrarc system, 463.  
 teaching, 211.  
 technique, book, 111 (review).  
 testing & qualification of workers, 374.  
 torch or electric arc, comparison, 398.  
 training, 45, 269.  
 V.D.I. Committee on, list of researches, &c., 39.  
 Welding machines, 463.  
 automatic carbon arc, 208.  
 dynamic characteristics, 41.  
 electrical resistance, 208, 526, 635.  
 electrical twin-spot, 154.  
 spot-, efficient working, 634.

## Welding of—

**Aluminium**, 152; autogenous, 633; cast auto-engine casing, 633; castings, 398; distillation equipment, elect. arc, 525; economic aspects, 38; elect. arc, 104, 267, 462; elect. resistance, 154, 398, 635; flux, Brit. Air Ministry specification, 462; gas-, 104; oxy-acetylene, 267; oxy-acetylene, book, 334; piping, 38; resistance, 38; technique, 104; tests on welds, 39.

**Aluminium alloys**, elect. arc., 104; elect. resistance, 104, 398; fatigue tests on spot-welds, 527; gas-, 104; oxy-acetylene, 104; oxy-acetylene, book, 334; resistance, 38.

**Brass**, elect. resistance, 154, 635; pipe, 153; pipe, oxy-acetylene, 105; sheet, 38; sheet, oxy-acetylene, 105; tests on welds, 39.

**Brewing equipment**, oxy-acetylene, 44.

**Bronze bells**, 367; casting, building-up corroded parts, 633; elect. with a.c., 462; elect. resistance, 154, 635; sheet, oxy-acetylene, 105.

**Chromium alloys**, 105.

**Chromium-nickel alloys**, 383; wire & tape, 105.

**Copper**, 105; chemical still, elect. arc, 268; elect. arc, thesis, 537; elect. resistance, 154, 635; elect., use of carbon arc, 43; fusion, of pipes & barrels, 152; hammering of welds, 367; in chem. industries, 462; loco. fireboxes, 267, 462; loco. fire-boxes, elect. arc, 634; long-arc method, 105; oxy-acetylene, 153, 268, 462; oxy-acetylene, book, 404 (*review*); piping, 38, 105, 153; tank, oxy-acetylene, 105; tests on welds, 398; vats for food processing, 153.

**Copper alloys**, 38, 105.

**Duralumin**, 323.

**Elektron**, 571.

**Everdur**, elect., use of carbon arc, 43; tanks, 38, 105.

**Galvanized steel**, 153.

**Hard-facing materials**, 398.

**Hydronium**, elect. arc, 462.

**Inconel**, 153.

**Lead**, 268, 323; elect. arc, 267; in manuf. of batteries, 38.

**M.G. 7**, elect. arc, 634; welding rods & wire, 323.

**Magnesium alloys**, 493; oxy-acetylene, book, 334.

**Monel metal**, 153, 323, 627; cracking of welds, 268; elect. resistance, 154, 635; finishing of plates, 39; left- or right-hand? 39; tanks, 50.

**Nickel**, 38, 153, 268, 323, 627, 633; cracking of welds, 268; elect. arc, 462; elect. resistance, 154, 635; finishing of plates, 39; left- or right-hand? 39; oxy-acetylene, 462.

**Nickel alloys**, 38, 268.

**Non-ferrous metals & alloys**, 153; need for study, 152.

**Plates**, distribution of temp. & stress, 633; (thick), oxy-acetylene, 44.

## Welding of—

**Pobedit** to chisel stems, 267.

**Pressure vessels**, 40.

**Spiral seams**, 40.

**Super-hard alloys to drills**, 463.

**Tanks containing inflammable vapours**, 40.

**Tubes**, 525.

**Vokar**, to drills, 463.

**Widia** to chisel stems, 267.

## Welds,

butt-, stresses, 40.

design, 39, 211.

**fatigue**. See *Fatigue*.

**fillet**, effect on eccentricity, 40; representation by symbols, 40; strength, 142; stress distribution, 324.

**heat-treatment**. See *Heat-treatment*.

**impact strength**, book, 645.

**macrography**, 39.

**measurement**, instrument, 391.

**metallographic examination**, 126.

**radiology**. See *Radiology*.

**strength**, 324.

**stresses**, 40, 210, 211, 324, 368, 525; bibliography, 368; contraction, 633; distribution, 39; heat-, 40; of thermal origin, effect on strength of welded structures, 633; study with polariscope, 398.

**testing**. See *Testing*.

**under dynamic loading**, 634.

## Wettability of metals, 559.

**White gold**. See *Alloys*.

**White metals**. See *Alloys*.

**Widia**. See *Alloys*.

## Widmanstätten structure in—

Iron-nitrogen alloys, 384.

Iron-phosphorus alloys, 384.

Zinc-copper solid solutions, 177.

**Width**, measurement, with high precision, 141.

**Winery equipment**, materials for, 425.

**Wines**, action on metals. See *Corrosion*.

## Wire

cloth, Fourdrinier, 155.

coated, rapid testing, 428.

conductors, flaws, detection, 195.

**corrosion**. See *Corrosion*.

creep, 393.

diameter, measurement, photo-electric, 613.

fine, diameters, measurement, 91.

flaw locator, 29.

**galvanizing**. See *Galvanizing*.

German specifications, 51, 273.

**ignition temperatures**, 412.

**plating**. See *Deposition*.

rope, book, 531.

tables, 645.

**testing**. See *Testing*.

**tinning**. See *Tinning*.

## Wire-drawing,

book, 401.

"casting," 322.

dies, angle & contour, 321; diamond, prepns., 630; rotating, experiments with, 321; size, 630; stresses & strains, 36.

formulae & tables, 523.

- Wire-drawing,**  
 high-speed, 265.  
 lubrication, 36.  
 machines, 630.  
 mechanism, theory, 36.  
 multi-pass, 630.  
 plant, 205; Italian, 459.  
 power required, 630.  
 research, 523.  
 slide rule, 459.  
 speed, 459.  
 stresses, 35.  
 tension required, effect of backward pull, 102, 205, 322.  
 theory, 630.  
 with diamond dies, 630.
- Wire-drawing of—**
- Aluminium, inclusion of foreign particles, 320.
  - Copper, 522; at high speeds, 523; (fine wire) with diamond dies, 630; Italian plant, 459; lubrication, 629; plant, 205; sizing & re-sizing carbide & diamond dies, 36.
  - Manganin, 629, 630.
  - Tungsten, contg. thorium, 459.
- Wireless apparatus**, metals in, 641.
- Wireless valves**, materials, 641.
- Woods**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Working of metals** (see also under names of processes),  
 books, 219, 375.
- Worn parts**, building up with manganese-bronze, 105.
- X-ray equipment**. See *Laboratory apparatus*.
- X-ray spectroscopy**, focussing effect associated with use of bent crystals, 28.
- X-rays** (see also *Radiology*),  
 diffraction, by solids, liquids, & gases, book, 542 (*review*).  
 practical applications, 255.  
 scattering by metals, 229.
- "Y" alloy**. See *Alloys*.
- Yeast**, action of metals, 165.
- Yield-strength** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 definition, 196.  
 dependence on temp. in neighbourhood of melting point, 338.
- Yield-value**, nature, 288.
- Ytterbium**, atomic weight, 413.
- Yttrium**, preparation, 235.  
**Yttrium alloys**. See *Alloys*.
- Zamak**. See *Alloys*.
- Zinc**,
- analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 anodic polarization in aqueous solns., 18.  
 bending strength of sheet, 67.  
 books, 222, 376, 472.  
 catalysis by, 558.  
 cathodic polarization, 189.
  - chemical properties, 555, 643.  
 chromium-plating. See *Deposition*.  
 coating process, "Flame-Sealed," 351, 504.  
 coatings. See *Galvanized iron & steel*.  
 colouring. See *Colouring*.  
 commercial, impurities, 67.  
 contamination of foods, 218.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 crystal structure, 580.  
 crystals, twinning, 420.  
 cups, ears on, 205.  
 deep-drawing. See *Drawing*.  
 deep-drawing properties, 627.  
 density, effect of cold- & hot-rolling, 287.
  - deposition. See *Deposition*, *Galvanizing*, *Sherardizing*, &c.
  - deposits, protective value in atmosphere, 349.
  - detection. See *Analysis*.  
 diffusion in mercury, 480.  
 diffusion of iron, 574.
  - dust, cementation with, 247; X-ray examination, 239.
  - economics, world situation, 1933, 334.
  - electrical resistance, recovery after cold-work, 555.
  - electro-capillary phenomena and wetability, 559.
  - electrode potentials, effect of movement, concn., & time, 452.
  - electrolysis. See *Electrolysis*.
  - electrolytic, gas content, 248, 556; hardness, 287; mech. properties, 67, 228.
  - electrometallurgy, 188.
  - enamelling. See *Enamelling*.
  - estimation. See *Analysis*.
  - etching of plates, 640.
  - expansion, X-ray study, 6.
  - films, catalytic activity, 560; evaporated, crystal orientations, 14.
  - fluidity, 419.
  - for type plates, compns., 287.
  - galvanized coatings. See *Galvanizing*.
  - gas-content of electrolytic, 248, 556.
  - hardness of electrolytic, 287; recovery of elect. resistance after cold-work, 555.
  - impurities, effect, 67.
  - in automobile manufacture, 216.
  - lacquering. See *Lacquering*.
  - lattice constants, 239.
  - mechanical properties, 555, 643; of electrolytic sheets, 67.
  - melting. See *Melting*.
  - mosaic crystals, 177.
  - nickel-plating. See *Deposition*.
  - painting. See *Painting*.
  - paints, 450; for protection of zinc & zinc-coated surfaces, 306.
  - physical properties, 555, 643.
  - pickling. See *Pickling*.
  - pipes for water, 274.
  - plates for protection of boilers, varying behaviour, 388; protective action in boilers, 183.
  - powders, optical properties, 412.

- Zinc.**  
printing plates, in photographic reproduction, book, 111; properties of metal used, 5.  
radioactivity, 287.  
relief patterns, prodn., 632.  
roofing, 530.  
scrap, recovery, 202.  
separation. See *Analysis*.  
sheet, for galvanic batteries, manuf. & testing, 50; mech. properties, 67.  
single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
slab, A.S.T.M. specifications, 469.  
softening after cold-rolling, 555.  
solubility in various reagents, 182.  
specific heat, 118.  
spraying. See *Spraying*.  
superconductivity, 287.  
surface treatment, 397; electrolytic, 503.  
tensile properties of sheet, 67.  
thermal conductivity, 391.  
thermal expansion, X-ray detn., 116.
- Zinc,**  
thermoelectric forces produced by torsion of wires, 555.  
uses, 636.  
yield-stress at various temps., 338.
- Zinc ague**, 218, 274.
- Zinc alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Zinc chloride solutions**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Zinc sulphate solutions**, electrolysis. See *Electrolysis*.
- Zircon.** See *Refractory materials*.
- Zirconium,**  
crystal structure, lattice transformation of cubic into hexagonal form, 580.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
preparation by thermal dissociation of compds., 557.  
uses, 529.
- Zirconium carbide.** See *Alloys & compounds*.